

NARA IDENTIFICATION AID

AgencyName	
AgencyNumber	0
DiskNo	0
ControlNo	0
Document id number	1993.08.13.17:03:02:090059
Recseries	JFK
Agfileno	80T01357A
JFK Box #	JFK43
Vol/Folder	F24 B
Title	SECURITY FILE ON HERMAN EDWARD KIMSEY.
Tirest	N
Document Date	0/0/0
Whofrom	
Fromrest	
Whoto	
Torest	
Numpg	309
Originator	CIA
Daterev	08/13/93
Classify	U
Curstat	SAN
Doctype	PAPER
RC1	1
RC2	1
RC3	0
RC4	0
RC5	0
RC6	0
RC7	0
Comment	
Keywords	KIMSEY, HERMAN FORENSIC SC. IN GOLENIEWSKI SECURITY ASSOC.

SECURITY FLAG

KEEP ON TOP OF FILE

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1992
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, HERMAN E.
71129

An expected East German publication entitled CIA VON A to Z cites numerous individuals as being employed by CIA. The publication has both an alphabetical and geographical breakdown within some instances additional identifying information. It is considered to be a KGB compilation and this memorandum can without further research be considered as evidence that Subject is considered by the KGB to be employed by CIA.

In the event that interest in Subject file should require review of the basic information for this memorandum OS file # 601 818, Subject: Exposure of CIA Personnel, can be reviewed. In most cases this will be unnecessary since the information concerning a name is limited and any other pertinent information developed re security significance will be further referenced to Subject file.

SECRET

24 OCT 1963

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: LM Ericsson Laser for Rangefinding

Herman Kimsey stated that if anyone was interested in this particular laser, he could obtain a prototype of it. It is noted the date of publication of the attached pamphlet is 1965, so it is hardly of current interest.

Harlan A. Westrell
Harlan A. Westrell

Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

SECRET



~~SECRET~~

24 OCT 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Anti-Castro Activity

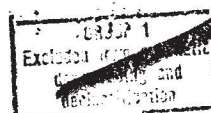
APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. Mr. Herman Kimsey stated he had received the following information from the same source from whom he had obtained the pamphlet previously given to Mr. Howard Osborn.
2. Inside Cuba, in Oriente Province, a former mayor of Oriente City now has over three-hundred (300) men in the mountains. Recently, they had a raid in a neighboring province (Camaguiy Province) and released fifty (50) more prisoners to join their group.
3. There have been over two-hundred (200) incidents of sabotage in Cuba within the past two months. This has caused Castro to make a television appearance to plead with the people to stop this type of activity.

Harlan A. Westrell
Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

24 OCT 1968

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Hypnotic Telepathic Communication

The attached article from the Chimes Publication of June 1966, was given to Mr. Kimsey by Cleve Baxter. Baxter had indicated that he would be willing to undertake further research in this area and would welcome a grant from the Agency to cover the expenses.

Harlan A. Westrell

Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification



SCIENCE FOSTERS FAITH

"Banish every idea that science has ever invaded, touched, or had anything to do with the realm of religion. Let it forever depart from your minds that the scientific truths of this or any age have affected in the smallest degree the faith of the human spirit that turns to God. Not only has that realm not been affected, but whatever science has done or has claimed to do in that direction is to clear the dogmas and creeds away, and faith will have more room in the world." Thus, from *The Weekly Discourse* containing Spiritual Sermons by Cora L.V. Richmond, written in 1890, we see the more important parapsychological research is contributing—in its own way—to the expansion and freedom of the human spirit.

SOVIET PSYCHIC SCIENTIST PASSES

News from Dr. Gerda Walther, noted German psychic researcher, was reported in the March 26th edition of the *Psychic News*, English weekly newspaper; that she had learned from his son of the passing of 74-year-old Leonid Vasiliev, Professor of Physiology and founder of the Soviet Union's first telepathic laboratory at Leningrad University.

Even in the shadow of the Stalin regime when heretical thought brought banishment and worse, Vasiliev did not hesitate to pursue his investigations. Three of his books even became best-sellers in that "citadel of materialism," and since have been translated into English, French and Bulgarian. A 400,000 edition trilogy was sold as soon as it appeared in the Soviet Union, yet the results of his researches were suppressed by Stalin for over twenty years. His experiments in mental suggestion at first were officially encouraged by the Russian government, then the work shelved in the '30's. . . probably suppressed . . . until interest was revived in 1959 after rumors had been spread concerning American military and naval interest in such matters, according to C.C. Gregory, noted researcher and English translator of his books. Vasiliev's experiments in hypnotic telepathic communication have been described by British researcher, H.J. Eysenck,

as *crucial* in importance. "Vasiliev," he wrote, "seems to have established a means of telepathic communication which is reproducible, works with considerable accuracy, and is not subject to alternative explanations. . ." The potential of this method of communication of late has received much research impetus from space scientists for its use by astronauts during space flights. Admired and respected for his courageous achievements by American researchers, noted pioneer, Dr. J.B. Rhine, formerly of Duke University, has stated: "If most astrophysicists foresaw that the first human being to be sent into space would be sent by Russia, no Western parapsychologist ever foresaw that it would be a Russian university that would be the first to establish a state financed laboratory."

"Psychic discoveries are of such importance," Vasiliev has stated, "that it is inconceivable science should ignore them. They place a burden on scientists to investigate further until the question is cleared up."

The Russian scientist's interest in psychic matters first was aroused at the age of twelve when he nearly drowned while at play when his parents were away. . . yet his mother knew all about it for she had dreamed the whole happening. For sixty years thereafter, Leonid Vasiliev maintained his interest in the phenomena of the human psyche, during which time he published papers and books on the subject totaling around one hundred fifty.

"MAN IS A SPIRITUAL BEING" SAYS M.D.

Speaking before the Council of Psychosynthesis in Education at London, England, Dr. W.M. Lord Robertson, O.B.E., M.D., stated that "man is a spiritual being with a superconscious and a higher self." Describing psychosynthesis, a growing international movement embracing man's supernatural capacities, the doctor described it as not a particular doctrine or a single technical procedure, but a combination of several methods developing an integration of the personality, resulting in "the realization of a higher self. . . adoption of right relationships with others. . . and release of a creative potential."

~~SECRET~~

24 OCT 1962

~~MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD~~

~~SUBJECT: Soviet Union Amphibious Tank~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. During Herman Kimsey's recent trip to New York City, he received from GOLENIEWSKI the following description of an amphibious tank which the Soviet Union had developed. GOLENIEWSKI had, in 1962, given this information to one "WALDERMAR" (phonetic) but there was no follow up on the part of WALDERMAR. He described the amphibious tank as follows:

SIZE	:	Fifty feet long.
BODY	:	Built like a submarine but has tank "wheels".
POWER	:	Two motors, one battery for submerged travel, gas for ground use.
CONSTRUCTION	:	Made of some type of alloy that is light in weight.
ARMAMENT	:	Two light machine guns; one light cannon which fires demolition ammunition; an experimental light having a "charging vibrator", a combination of light and ultrasonic sound; and a small anti submarine rocket for its own defense.
COMMUNICATIONS:		A new type of radio which cannot be monitored.
SPEED	:	Up to Eighty (80) kilometers on land.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

24 October 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security

SUBJECT : Meeting with Mr. Herman Kimsey,
23 October 1968

1. Attached are memoranda for the record covering the five (5) separate items which Mr. Kimsey had to report during our recent meeting:

- a. Soviet Union Amphibious Tank
- b. SDS Demonstration, Jersey City, N. J.
- c. LM Ericsson Laser for Rangefinding
- d. Anti-Castro Activity
- e. Hypnotic Telepathic Communication

2. A copy of the memorandum for the record concerning the SDS demonstration against Mr. Nixon has been given to Mr. Radford Jones, U. S. Secret Service. I am not certain but I believe the report concerning the submarine development has been received previously.

Harlan A. Westrell
Harlan A. Westrell

Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

5 Atts

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

24 OCT 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: SDS Demonstration
Jersey City, New Jersey

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. The Republican Presidential Candidate, Mr. Richard M. Nixon, is scheduled to give a campus speech at St. Peter's University, Jersey City, New Jersey. On campus there are only six members of Students for a Democratic Society or "New Left". However, they are secretly planning a huge demonstration when Mr. Nixon speaks there.
2. Rudd and the Chairman of Students for a Democratic Society will be on campus, along with many other members of the New Left and they plan to "tear hell out of everything".
3. I asked Mr. Kimsey what was his source and he felt that it had come from somebody who was close to the President of St. Peter's University.

Harlan A. Westrell

Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security



Foundation Under Probe Centered in Hotel Room

The international headquarters of the Forensic Science Institute, which its director describes as a research and development facility for modern crime-fighting techniques, is one hotel room at 17th and G Streets NW.

The room, illuminated by a bare overhead light, serves as the hub of one of the foundations being investigated by a House subcommittee.

It is an offspring of the Americans Building Constitutionally (ABC), which is under attack as a "school" for tax-free foundations.

Yesterday Rep. Wright Patman, D-Tex., said the ABC had given the institute a "grant" of \$10,500, which the institute then returned to the ABC as a membership fee.

The disclosure came during the second day of hearings of the Patman's Small Business subcommittee on foundations.

Director of the institute—and presently its sole member—is Herman E. Kimsey, who explained the gut yesterday:

Navy Extends Officers' Tours

By United Press International

The Navy is extending involuntarily for one year the term of service of 610 officers, including 60 Marines, who had planned to retire or resign during the first six months of 1968.

The order, made public yesterday, applies to experienced men who can "fill billets at sea or in Vietnam," with only medical officers exempted. Most of the Marines being extended are aviators or engineers.

"ABC felt that I had made significant contributions in the field of forensic science, and that I would make more contributions in the future."

He denied that the money was a loan, insisting it was "an outright grant."

In Kimsey's signed statement to Patman, he said the check was "endorsed by myself and returned to their records."

"That looks like kind of a game," Patman said yesterday. But Kimsey stuck by his explanation of the maneuver.

Kimsey is a former CIA employee and was security officer for Barry Goldwater during the 1964 presidential campaign. Two years ago he was one of two instructors who introduced a composite picture identification system to the Metropolitan Police Department—a system which is now in wide use throughout the country.

He said his foundation researches ways to give police positive ways of solving crimes and identifying criminals. For example, he said, testimony by doctors is only opinion—even though expert. In contrast, fingerprinting is irrefutable fact.

"The institute applies the physical laws of science to criminal investigation," he said. "We want to replace opinion by provable evidence."

He received an initial \$5,000 grant, in addition to the \$10,500 membership fee, from the ABC, he said.

"We hope in the future to receive more grants from ABC and others," he added.

He said the foundation averages about \$500 a month in spending.

Washington
Stan

11/1/67

VOLUME 15, Number 1

February 11, 1966

On January 5, 1966 the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee made public Part #10 of State Department Security 1963-65, "containing the testimony of John R. Norpel, Jr. who had been with the F. B. I. and State Department Security Section. In it is mentioned the name of Michael Golandewski. Much has been written about the mysterious Col. Golandewski who had been in Polish Intelligence at a high level and who supplied valuable information to the Western Free World on the activities of communist intelligence agents and their methods of spying when recruited.

nicers who have arrived here from Sebastopol."

The N. Y. "Times" on Dec. 28, 1918, page 4, column 5, stated, "Says Czar And Family Are In Neutral Land--Nephew of Skoropadski Asserts Their Whereabouts Is Known To Allied Government - Warsaw, Dec. 21. (Associated Press)--'There is no doubt that the Czar and his entire family are alive. I am positive of this,' was the declaration made to the correspondent today by Michael de Toldstatchef, a nephew of General Skoropadski, who has just escaped from the Ukraine after a recent trip to Petrograd, Dvinsk, Vilna, and Kovno.

"I cannot reveal where the Czar is because he does not wish it," he added. "He does not care to be bothered and he wants to be left alone."

"His whereabouts is known to allied government. It is in a neutral country. Accounts of his murder at Ekaterinburg were manufactured by Trotsky and Lenin for propaganda purposes."

It has been generally accepted as historical fact that Czar Nicholas and the Russian royal family were murdered by Bolsheviks at Ekaterinburg, Siberia, on July 16, 1918. Investigations made thereafter supposedly confirmed the execution, but much of the information came from questionable sources. Through false claims made by pretenders the world came to accept the stories of the murders as accurate.

The N. Y. "Times" on January 9, 1919, page 3, column 1, stated, "Again Report Czar To Be Still Alive--Grand Duke Cyril Given As Authority For Story That Officer Was Shot Instead--His Family Also Living--News Said To Have Been Conveyed In Letter From Ex-Autocrat's Daughter Tatania."

Evidence exists to prove that the individual known as Michal Cielenski is Aleksei Nicholas Romanoff, born at Peterhof, Russia, August 12, 1904, the son of Czar Nicholas II and Alexandra Feodorovna, Empress of Russia. The Grand Jury, in its report to the Grand Jury, the Attorney General, and to show that the Romanoff family had taken place and to establish their identity.

On March 16, 1919 the N. Y. "Times" ran a story on page 10, column 2--"Believes Czar Lives--Russet Prince Thinks Royal Family Is Hidden In Northern Russia--Rome, March 14--According to an interview with Stefano Turr, a daughter of a noted Hungarian General, printed today in the Giornale d'Italia, the belief still exists that Emperor Nicholas and his wife, as well as members of the Imperial family, were not put to death by the Bolsheviks.

The interview quoted a conversation between Min Tarn and Prince Chulensky, former Captain of the Russian Imperial Guard, in which the Prince expressed his firm belief that the Russian royal family is still alive. He is reported to have refused to give any details as to the basis for his belief, except that the former Emperor and Empress were perhaps hidden in northern Russia."

W. G. M. J. VAN DER PLIGT, 1994

[illegible]

THE STRANGE CASE OF "COL. GOLDENYASKI" (CONT.)

The "North American" of Philadelphia, Pa., dated July 21, 1945, quoting from Bolshevik wireless messages, stated, "Shooting Of Ex-Czar By Order Of Soviet Council Confirmed-- Execution Followed Discovery Of Plot To Rescue Him-- Wife And Son, Former Heir Apparent, Are Taken To Places Of Safety." As we have read in the N. Y. "Times" article, an officer was reported shot in place of the Czar so that would make the whole family safe.

Czar Nicholas was in correspondence with Kaiser Wilhelm after his alleged death, copies of the correspondence being in the possession of a committee checking on the case. The handwriting is reported as being authentic.

THE ALEKSEI STORY -

After being rescued, the Czar and his family settled in Poland as did many other Russians. There the Czar was known as Raymond Furgaski. His identification papers in Poland were prepared through the aid of Marshal Joseph Pilsudski, who had Col. Aleksander Dryden and Col. Wacław Szulc prepare them. In 1924, for security reasons, the Czar changed his name to Michal Goldenyaski. Young Aleksei went with his family to the Don Basin, central Crimea, Constantinople, Vienna and finally to Warsaw, Poland.

His mother, Empress Alexandra, died of a heart attack in Warsaw, Poland, in 1924. His father died in 1952 at the age of 84 in a village near Posen in Poland. The Grand Duchesses Olga, Maria and Anastasia are still living. Aleksei suffered from malaria which he contracted in Siberia and from hemophilia. From 1918 to 1923, while living in Poland, he was sick much of the time.

In 1930 Aleksei was taken into the Imperial All Russians Anti-Bolsheviks Underground which had been established by his father and from then on worked continuously as a secret underground member of this anti-communist force. In 1944 he was poisoned and arrested. This prevented a further role in the underground. In 1944 the Red Army moved in and sealed the borders. Aleksei entered the Polish Army in 1945 as part of its anti-communist work and in 1948 was assigned to Polish Army Counter Intelligence.

He held posts in the technical and scientific branches and also in the analysis and inspection sections of Polish Army Counter Intelligence. From 1953 to 1956 he held positions as Deputy Chief and Vice Director of these counter intelligence branches, and by February 8, 1957, he headed a branch of military intelligence where he was a colonel. He held posts as

to a tremendous amount of intelligence information which included data on the operations of Soviet satellite intelligence networks, agents, as well as their programs, methods of operation and traitors in the Western World who worked with them.

In 1917 Emperor Nicholas II had established by a secret ukase, 12-1917, signed at Tobolsk what was termed "The Obligations of the Russian Orthodox Christians to Fight in the Underground the Bolsheviks and the A.T." Another secret ukase was entitled "The Russian Orthodox Church in the Underground." Aleksei received the protection of this underground in Poland.

Having reached a high position and having accumulated much intelligence data, Aleksei made contact with the West. From April 1958 until December 1960 he voluntarily served the United States at great personal danger. He personally prepared 160 pages of typewritten secret reports and sent them through to the West. He also sent over 5,000 pages of top secret documents on military having to do with Soviet satellite espionage, Polish and East German intelligence services and agents in Western Europe and the U.S. Army--military, economic, political, intelligence and counter-intelligence matters regarding the Soviet block. He also sent over 300 pages of Soviet and Polish intelligence reports which showed the results of their intelligence operations in the Free World, 80% of which were found to have come from secret Free World sources.

As a result of a particular discovery by the KGB Aleksei and his wife were forced to flee to the West in January 1961. On January 12, 1961 they arrived in the United States on a Military Air Transport plane, accompanied by Homer Roman of the CIA. From this date until December 14, 1963 (almost three full years) Aleksei was briefing U.S. authorities on the reports and microfilms already sent through. He also brought with him complete data on 240 persons, their names, identifications, assignments, locations and operations. These individuals were believed to be agents of the industrial, scientific and technical personnel of the Polish Secret Service and were located in Western Europe or the United States.

Aleksei also worked with U.S. Intelligence authorities here on over 2,000 cases of new matters involving agents of Polish Military Intelligence, East German Secret Service, the KGB, GRU, etc. He detailed for U.S. authorities many secret items regarding Soviet armaments

THE STRANGE CASE OF "COL. COL. GLENIEWSKI" (cont.)

tion, location, structure, political and other matters having to do with their operations throughout Eastern Europe and the satellite countries.

His disclosures included naming spies and agents throughout Western Europe and in U.S. Government Departments and Agencies. Information supplied by Aleksei was of great importance to the United States and the Free World and resulted in the breaking up of spy rings in several countries and the arrest and execution of a number of communist intelligence officials and agents.

THE DOCUMENTED CASES -

The illegal resident of the Soviet GRU in England, Soviet Col. Melody alias Gordon Lonsdale, his four agents Houghton, Lee, and Peter Miller, Kroger alias Cohen, were uncovered through Aleksei's information. From this case developed, through Houghton, the case of KGB agent Vassal of British Naval Intelligence.

From Aleksei's information was developed the case of Col. Beer alias Bieber who was the military adviser to the Israel government. Also developed the case of Col. Wensserstrom of Sweden who was actually a KGB General. He had been in the United States for five years as a spy undetected.)

Aleksei's information caused the unmasking of hundreds of White Russian nationalists who had been supporting the West but who were engaged into involuntary service for the KGB. Other case was that of George Blake, a very high British intelligence official connected with K-6 in London. Through Blake the U.S. CIA lost 1,200 intelligence cases in the anti-Soviet sector due to his being in on high level access to secret information.

Aleksei's information resulted in uncovering of Clemenetz, Fuhrmann and others in West German intelligence who were clandestinely working for KGB orders and who for ten years threatened the security of the U.S., West Germany, and the United States. Their activities neutralized the activities of the CIA in thousands of cases.

Remember the case of Plekhnberg and in the case of Pankowski resulted from Aleksei's exposure of details of KGB penetration into the West and part of Aleksei's efforts in the East and fully uncovered Col. Oleg Goleniewski in the Soviet Union in 1961. Thus the same man whose experiences are described in the book, "The Penkovskiy Papers."

Aleksei exposed the supposedly anti-communist Polish Nationalists as having really been created, inspired and directed via the MGB by Stalin personally in 1948 to 1952. The CIA financed \$1,180,000.00 of this organization's activities. This money was actually used to support MGB and KGB penetration into the CIA and other American intelligence groups. Over one thousand genuine Polish nationalistists were entrapped and imprisoned. Among those jailed were an additional hundred members of the "All Russian Nationalist Underground", all of whom had been fighting against the Stalin regime after World War II.

While still in Poland Aleksei transmitted full details of a Communist-Nazi underground movement created prior to 1944 by Martin Borman and other high Nazis who realized Germany was going to lose the war. It had started as Nazi but became an instrument of KGB and GRU. Aleksei gave details of officials of this group who included Martin Borman, Gestapo Chief Heinrich H. Muller and SS Chief Gottlieb Berger, and stated that they are still alive and working in this Nazi-Bolshevik underground movement.

ALEKSEI'S INFORMATION ACCURATE -

As to how accurate Aleksei's information was, there are the actual cases cited, plus statements made by U.S. officials in the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee hearing, "State Department Security 1963-65." We find on page 624 where Chief Counsel Mr. Sourwine is questioning John R. Norpel who had been in the FBI and State Department Security:

"Mr. Sourwine. Do you know whether any information furnished to the U.S. Government--I will put it another way: do you know of any information ever furnished to the U.S. Government by Goleniewski which turned out to be untrue or inaccurate?"

Mr. Norpel. I do not, no, sir.

Mr. Sourwine. Do you know whether the information which has been furnished by him has been checked out as being substantially true?

Mr. Norpel. Substantially.

Mr. Sourwine. I would have to make that with respect to the portion of it that you know about.

Mr. Norpel. Yes, sir, it was checked out.

Mr. Sourwine. And it proved true in every case?

Mr. Norpel. Every case that I am aware of.

Over one hundred people in U.S. Government, in the FBI, CIA, State Department, etc. knew either all or part of the Goleniewski story, and most of these know his true identity.

THE STRANGE CASE OF COL. GOLENIEWSKI (cont.)

It is involved here in more than just the identification of the legal heir to the throne of Russia. A sum of some four hundred million dollars held in Western banks would belong to Aleksei upon proper identification. He has stated the money would be used for the most part in combatting the International Communist Conspiracy and freeing the one billion people who in the most tyrannical rule the world has ever known. Once his identity were established he would rally to the anti-communist cause millions of people who would take new hope and start liberation movements and intensified underground resistance. He would definitely be the focal point of the anti-communist cause. This could be the reason that, although proof enough to satisfy even the most skeptical person exists, those who are in possession of the documents remain silent.

PROOF OF IDENTITY -

The Washington "Daily News" of January 19, 1964, published a United Press International dispatch which stated, "A former Central Intelligence Agency official challenged the agency today to disclose evidence that a Polish spy who fled to the West in 1963 is actually the son of the last Russian Czar."

Herman Kimsey, who was chief of analysis and research for CIA and more recently was assistant chief of security for the Republican National Committee, said the agency has made exhaustive tests to establish the true identity of Col. Michael Goleniewski.

"He said he is convinced the tests proved the mysterious Pole is Grand Duke Alexei, only son of Czar Nicholas II..."

"I do not know why the CIA has withheld the necessary proof of identity from a person who has done so much for this country and who only wishes to live under his own name and claim what is rightfully his," Mr. Kimsey said...

"During the months of 1961 when Col. Goleniewski's test results were under CIA scrutiny and the aid of information from British intelligence, Mr. Kimsey was head of CIA's research section..."

Mr. Kimsey had no prior knowledge of communications of fingerprints, and dental records of Col. Goleniewski and the Tsarevich.

Dr. Alexander S. Wiener, co-discoverer of the Kii-blood factor, ran blood tests on Col. Goleniewski and found he suffers from hemophilia, as did the Tsarevich. Col. Goleniewski came from a hemophiliac leg malformation. So was the Czar's son.

On the December 1, 1964 CBS Television "60 Minutes" program "To Tell the Truth" Col. Goleniewski, a narrator of the Poly-

Scientific Interrogation, 165 West 46th St., New York, N. Y. shocked thirteen million viewers by announcing that the Tsarevich Alexei, Nicholas of Russia is alive and his identity has been verified by scientific evidence which includes fingerprint and dental comparisons. Because of their disappearance, history has inaccurately assumed that the last Russian Tsar and his family were massacred in 1918.

"Mr. Backster, who founded the polygraph section of the Central Intelligence Agency and trained the initial polygraph staff for the National Security Agency, was introduced to the TV show panel in several of his capacities including that of Chief Investigator on the reappearance of the Romanoffs, the Russian Imperial Family." (from an authorized release of the Academy for Scientific Interrogation, dated Dec. 23, 1964)

Cleve Backster has been a consultant to the U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, French Surete, West German Army and the Japanese Police among many others. One might say he is an "expert."

To sum it up, there is evidence of Aleksei's identity consisting of fingerprints, sole prints, blood tests, dental comparisons, physiognomy comparisons, series of photographs, affidavits, investigation reports, intelligence information and more, all of which could be made available so that he might prove his identity and legally assume his rightful name. The anti-communist movements and the Free World would have much to gain in finances and morale by seeing that the truth in this case is made public. Members of Congress should be urged to demand that the CIA release the facts.

Extra copies 50¢, 5 for \$1.00, \$10.00 per 100

"Church and State Under Communism" --- fifty cents, 3 for \$1.00 (large quantities-see booklet)

Books by Frank A. Capell - "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe" (\$2.00), "The Threat From Within" (\$1.50), "Traitors Is The Reason" (\$1.00), NEW - "The Strange Case of Jacob Javits" (\$2.00)

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM
AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW
is published every other Friday by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 3, Zarephath, N. J. Subscription \$10.00 per yr., \$6.00 for 6 mos. Frank A. Capell, Ed. & Publisher, Tel. - 241-469-2088, Office, Zarephath, N. J. Counsel & Legal Adviser, Dr. Leila V. Dodd, 100 West 42 Street, New York, N. Y.

Entered as Second Class Matter at U. S. Post Office, Zarephath, N. J. 08860

71129

SECRET

<u>Name as it Appears in News Media</u>	<u>True Name &/or akas</u>	<u>File #</u>	<u>DPOB</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Allegation</u>
KERST, Kenneth	KERST, Kenneth Alan	193292	12 March 1919 Evanston, Illinois	State Dept. Employee	Daily Telegraph 27 January 1965. 1st Secretary U.S. Embassy, Moscow-- engaged in espionage.	
KIMSEY, Herman	KIMSEY, Herman Edward	71129	11 Dec. 1916 Gallup, New Mexico	Ex-staff employee.	Long Island Star-Journal 19 Jan. 1965. former Chief, R and A for CIA.	

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Comment: In the absence of positive identifying information, the above individual should, in most cases, only be considered as a probable identification with the Subject of interest.

For Security Office Only: For additional information on the name as it appears in the clipping refer to OS file #535 525

- 41 -

SO/SRS

SECRET

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

13 February 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Research Staff

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman E.
#71129

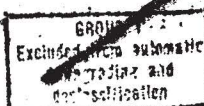
Pat CARPENTIER advises in the attached that the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT and the SPECTRUM, both underground newspapers, are no longer published. According to the field report, Thomas De BAGGIO allegedly the editor of both, advises that he is now writing feature articles for various publications.

It would appear that De BAGGIO, as pointed out in our memorandum of 7 February 1968, is using KIMSEY for information that may be of interest to RAMPARTS Magazine.

Cecil C. Tighe
Cecil C. Tighe

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



7/15/68
X

8 FEB 68

MS 171

TO SAC []
FROM HDQS

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1983
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SUBJ WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT

524 424

F SD/1

1. THIS CONFIRMS TELEPHONIC ASSIGNMENT ON 7 FEBRUARY 1968.

2. THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY REQUESTED THAT APPROPRIATE INQUIRIES BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE IF THE NEWSPAPER SPECTRUM, PUBLISHED IN WASHINGTON, D.C. AT 1047 31ST., N.W., IS THE SAME NEWSPAPER AS THE WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT WHICH HAD BEEN PUBLISHED AT THE SAME ADDRESS. THOMAS BAGGIO IS THE EDITOR OF THE SPECTRUM AND HAD BEEN EDITOR OF THE WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT. NO GOVERNMENT INTEREST IS TO BE SHOWN EXCEPT IN CONTACTING RELIABLE INFORMANTS.

3. COMPLETION OF ASSIGNMENT IS REQUESTED BY 9 FEBRUARY 1968.

HOLD

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1983
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

7 February 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Research Staff

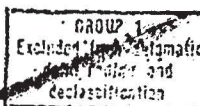
SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman E.
#71129

1. Attached is background material prepared by Mrs. [] regarding the Herman KIMSEY/Thomas De BAGGIO matter.
2. I have asked the Support Desk to determine if SPECTRUM is now operating in place of the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT. Both underground sheets you will note have the same address.
3. Mrs. [] reminds me and a reference to the attached file on WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT, #524424, discloses that Carl BLOISE, correspondent for the PEOPLES WORLD and a stringer for SUNDAY RAMPARTS (now defunct), may be the former Capitol Editor of the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT edited by Thomas De BAGGIO in May 1967.
4. It would come as no surprise, therefore, if De BAGGIO is actually setting-up KIMSEY for a RAMPARTS contribution and not the READER'S DIGEST as indicated by De BAGGIO in his letter to KIMSEY.


Cecil C. Tighe

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

6 February 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, LEOB/SRS

SUBJECT: Ltr dtd 27 Jan 68 from Thomas De BAGGIO to Mr.
Herman KIMSEY

KIMSEY, Herman - #71129

The Director of Security must be cognizant of the contents of Herman KIMSEY's OS file as evidenced by memoranda over his signature of recent date, the most recent being a claim for retroactive medical compensation dated December 1967. File is attached.

GOLENIEWSKI, Michael - C #240003, Vols. I through X

Review of Vols. IX and X of the OS file on Michael GOLENIEWSKI reveals that the Director of Security is cognizant of latest developments in Subject's claims against the Agency. The latest memorandum in the file dated 3 August 1967 recommended that a final stand be taken with GOLENIEWSKI; that no further efforts be made to placate him and observed that the news media is no longer listening to his pretension to be the Crown Prince Alexi ROMANOFF. Vols. IX and X attached.

RICHARDS, Guy - #488

Guy RICHARDS is the author of IMPERIAL AGENT: THE GOLENIEWSKI-ROMANOV CASE published in November 1966. Attached is a summary of information on Guy RICHARDS prepared on 15 December 1965 at the time the Agency became aware of his forthcoming book on GOLENIEWSKI. Attached also is a memo to the DCI dtd 10 November 1966 which is an analysis of the book.

WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT - #524424 (RICHARDS, Guy)

Reference file contains a transcript of the Barry FARBER Show over Station WOR-AM, New York, on 3 May 1967 entitled "Journalists Discuss CIA NAD Espionage". RICHARDS was queried regarding his book on GOLENIEWSKI and his views on the CIA. RICHARDS' replies were critical of the Agency. Quote RICHARDS: "Now, let's take a look, for example, at the Central Intelligence Agency in the year 1967. If history were ever to be made of the great American bureaucracy, I think it quite correct to say that they would pause and pay homage to a remarkable fact, namely, that in the form of the Central Intelligence Agency, there has suddenly been created and evolved a great idea, namely, the idea of

country THEAARS

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

7/15/68
Xin

COPY COPY

COPY

COPY

COPY

20 March 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR : Office of Security
CI/DDP

SUBJECT : Thomas De Baggio
"Washington Independent"

1. An individual identifying himself as Thomas De Baggio of "The Washington Independent" telephoned this office on 20 March in an effort to determine if we could confirm that:

a. Col. Goleniewski had worked for the Agency which now is holding some of his belongings without which he cannot prove that he is a Romanov.

b. Herman Kinsey "former Chief of Research and Analysis for CIA" is working with Goleniewski because Kinsey knows he is Romanov."


2. De Baggio said he knows Kinsey but has not seen him recently.

3. Our answer to above was the explanation that we neither confirm nor deny published statements concerning us, whether true or false, favorable or derogatory, because of our responsibilities under the National Security Act.

4. De Baggio gave his telephone number as 532-4499. An individual of the same name and with the same phone number is listed in the directory at 6100 - 26th N. Arlington, Virginia.

5. Neither this office nor the Library has any record of De Baggio or "The Washington Independent." Any information known to addressed would be appreciated.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC


Joseph C. Goodwin
Assistant to the Director

APPROVED FOR RELEASE BY
DISSEMINATION REVIEW PROGRAM

Limited Release Declassify Date April 1977

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Deputy Chief, Security Research Staff *AK*

DATE: 15 December 1965

Guy RICHARDS

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

- General Comments*
1. Reference FBI memorandum of November 18, 1965 forwarding information that Guy RICHARDS of THE NEW YORK JOURNAL AMERICAN is writing a book on GOLITSKY and alleges to have ready access to classified reports on that individual.
 2. A newsman of the same name as Subject was of interest to OSS in May 1942 and a PHS on him was submitted by William H. VANDERBILT. The file contains little background data other than RICHARDS was born in 1905; graduated from Yale University, and was a journalist. It is noted that of the three individuals RICHARDS listed as references one had known him less than six months, one was his employer and the third John Hay WHITNEY wrote a letter recommending RICHARDS highly but did not state in what capacity he knew him nor the length of his knowledge of him. In his PHS RICHARDS stated that during 1927-1928 he was attached to the Whitney South Sea Expedition in New Guinea. It may be that Subject became acquainted with WHITNEY or a member of his family at that time. Since WHITNEY attended Yale University from 1922 to 1926 it appears likely that RICHARDS and WHITNEY were known to each other at the University.
 3. In September 1960 CIA received information that Guy RICHARDS, a reporter for the NEW YORK JOURNAL AMERICAN, had a tip to the effect that Ho Tse TUNG was in Cuba and subsequently RICHARDS was interviewed by a CIA official. RICHARDS advised the Agency representative that he had received the scoop from a waiter at the Havana-Madrid Restaurant, New York City, who had overheard CASTRO's group discussing TUNG's presence in Cuba. Lloyd GEORGE was the Agency employee who received the tip that RICHARDS had such information but it is impossible to tell from the file whether or not it was RICHARDS who passed on the information to Lloyd GEORGE.
 4. The Guy RICHARDS is mentioned in the HCUA Index V, January 19, 1965, in the Senate Hearings - Strategy and Tactics of World Communism (Communists' Activity in New York). To date the writer has not

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~SECRET~~

10 November 1966

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR : Director of Central Intelligence

SUBJECT : New Book: Imperial Agent: The Goleniewski-Romanov Case by Guy Richards

1. This memorandum is for information only to invite your attention to a forthcoming book Imperial Agent: The Goleniewski-Romanov Case by Guy Richards (New York: The Devin-Adair Company, 1966). Guy Richards was formerly city editor of the New York Journal-American and is now on the editorial staff of the merged World-Journal Tribune.

2. Richards is the journalist who first publicized the Goleniewski case in a series of articles in the New York Journal-American commencing in March 1964. These articles contained many charges (repeated and expanded in the book) which Goleniewski is alleged to have made regarding Communist penetrations in the various agencies of the U.S. Government, including CIA, and were concurrent with the efforts of Congressman Feighan and certain of his staff to interview Goleniewski in connection with the private bill then pending.

3. The opening chapter of Imperial Agent is Guy Richard's account of his efforts to dig out the Goleniewski story against the combined efforts of the U.S. Government in general and the CIA in particular. Much of this first chapter is an expanded rewrite of his Journal-American articles with Richards in the role of hero. However, what has been added in this first chapter are several vicious attacks on CIA.

4. Richards states that publication of his series on Goleniewski was "the last of a series of staggering blows" which had shaken the Agency "from its outermost antenna to its innermost brain cells." (p. 32). In Richards' view, these blows were, first the Esquire article by John Lindsay; second, Haynes Johnson's book, The Bay of Pigs ("advance copies had been sent to CIA officials"); and, Wise and Ross' The Invisible Government ("Still further removed from its publication date, copies of this were similarly made available to the worried executives over in Langley, Virginia.")

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

Finally, in Richards' view, his articles on the Goleniewski case capped the climax, and "the brass at CIA felt that their very survival was being put in jeopardy" by these accumulated publications. Therefore, CIA determined to counterattack and selected Representative Leslie C. Arends to lead the attack a few hours before the Congressional Easter recess, which would permit no time for rebuttal on the floor. After paying a short tribute to Congressman Arends, Richards then makes the following charge:

"From the standpoint of conscience, furthermore, he had another advantage. Since the CIA told the watchdogs very little, if anything, about the details of its secret machinations they remained blissfully ignorant of the extent of its blunders. The watchdogs have another little obligation to the CIA. The latter has always been extremely gracious about finding a job somewhere in its world-wide matrix for anyone forcefully recommended to it by any lawmaker who hasn't incurred its wrath. Thus the friendlier lawmakers have been equally gracious about answering distress calls flashed from the big command post at Langley." (p. 34).

5. Richards notes with pleasure that, while the newspapers carried Congressman Arends' speech, the wire services also carried much of the Lindsay-Feighan rebuttal. "Another one of CIA's little schemes had gone slightly awry." (p. 37).

6. In Imperial Agent, Richards tries to drive a wedge between CIA and the FBI and charges that the Bureau "had served only as a patsy for the CIA in the case" by parceling out the CIA cover story. He continues:

"This hazy form of split jurisdiction is another thing wrong with the way we handle espionage. The tightly-organized, well-administered FBI shares in the CIA's crash landings, but not in its takeoffs. The fantastically many-chambered CIA, with its hordes of foreign-born operatives, its diffuse command structure, its devious assortment of business fronts and individual impersonations, not only polices itself and conducts its own critiques. It is a closed society. It lets Congress and other agencies know only what it wants them to know. Thus the FBI has

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- 3 -

often been required to apologize for, defend, or pass on the fairy tales of the CIA. In doing so, some of the stain has rubbed off." (p. 268).

7. In several passages, Richards charges CIA with being infiltrated by Communist agents, as well as making other derogatory charges. A selection of these comments is attached as Tab A.

8. In Imperial Agent, Richards names several CIA officials. Among them, James Hunt, Howard Roman and Peter Skov are believed not to have been publicly identified with CIA previously. Of Roman and Skov, however, Richards notes "... whatever their real names are ...". A list of CIA personnel mentioned in Imperial Agent is attached as Tab B.

Walter Pforzheimer
Curator
Historical Intelligence Collection

Attachments
Tabs A and B.

Distribution:

Orig & 1 w/book - DCI
1 w/book - DDCI
1 -Ex. Dir
1 - Asst to Dir (Mr. Goodwin)
1 - DCI/NIPE (Attn: [])
1 - DDP (Attn: Mr. Halpern)
1 - DDI
1 - DDS
1 w/book - OGC
1 - IG
1 w/book - D/Security (Attn: Mr. Gaynor)
1 w/book - CI Staff (Attn: Mr. Rocca)
1 -CA Staff (Attn: [])
1 - DC/SB (Mr. Bagley)

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

SPECTRUM

(202) 337-5287

1047 31st Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20007

JANUARY 27, 1968

Mr. Herman Kimsey
Hotel Vivian
1723 "G" Street NW
Washington, D.C.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Dear Mr. Kimsey:

On a recent trip to Washington, | and I had the pleasure of discussing topics of mutual interest. One of them was the Romanoff case and of course your name was mentioned.

It was | feeling that an article should be written about Romanoff for Reader's Digest. But he cautioned that no material could be included which would put CIA in a bad light. He said this was what kept Guy Richards' book, IMPERIAL AGENT, from being condensed by the magazine. | said it was his belief that the Digest would not print articles which were anti-government in its view and any article which was critical of CIA was seen to be anti-government by Digest editor. He suggested that with your background and contacts you might be able to aid me in the preparation of such an article. To the extent of guiding me through the CIA-rough | of the case.

I have not yet begun the preparation of such an article. I do not believe that | had your permission in offering your advice. I would appreciate your comments on the idea.

As I have only talked with you briefly during the time that I edited and published the Washington INDEPENDENT-- and wrote several stories dealing with the Romanoff case-- perhaps it is not fair to ask any favors of you at all, or impinge on your valuable time with long letters requiring lengthy replies. But I wonder if you, with your intimate knowledge of CIA functions, would care to comment on recent disclosures made in RAMPARTS Magazine. These disclosures, which were much on my mind as well as | , deal with Mr. Jim Garrison's investigation into the assassination

~~SECRET~~

3 AUG 1976

MEMORANDUM FOR: Associate Deputy Director for Administration
FROM : Robert W. Gambino
Director of Security
SUBJECT : Hugh Chisholm McDonald

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. Since the fall of 1975 with the publication of the book, Appointment in Dallas: The Final Solution to the Assassination of JFK, the author, Hugh Chisholm McDonald, has received considerable attention from the media. This attention is mainly generated by Mr. McDonald's claims that he had a long-time clandestine relationship with this Agency and that Mr. McDonald knows the real assassin of President Kennedy. Mr. McDonald claims he met the assassin-to-be in the office of now deceased Agency staff employee Herman Kimsey on 27 April 1961 and that Mr. Kimsey much later, and after the fact, told Mr. McDonald of the complicity of this individual, "Saul," in the Kennedy assassination. Mr. McDonald claims that in the late 1960's he located "Saul" and obtained a "confession." According to Mr. McDonald, during this "confession" "Saul" said he was acting at the behest of the Agency.

2. Office of Security records do not support Mr. McDonald's claims to Agency employment or involvement in clandestine operations. From 1955 to circa 1961 Mr. McDonald, as an independent contractor, assisted Technical Service Division/Authentication Division/DDP in the development of the "Identikit," a system for the graphic reproduction of the likeness of the facial features of an individual. During this period, Mr. McDonald did have contacts with Herman Kimsey who was terminated in July 1962 and died in January 1971. During the period of his contractual relationship with DDP/Technical Service Division, Mr. McDonald was a senior official with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office.

3. Mr. McDonald left the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Office in 1967 and by May 1969 had formed World Associates, Inc., Santa Monica, California. In June 1969 Central Cover Staff evidenced interest in Mr. McDonald under Project []

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARE

~~SECRET~~

H2 IMPDET
CL BY 063344

~~SECRET~~

Commencing in January 1970 Mr. McDonald initiated meetings with the Domestic Contact Service suggesting that his firm, World Associates, Inc., soon to be involved internationally in bank security, could be used for intelligence procurement. The Office of Security files do not reflect the outcome of the Domestic Contact Service and Central Cover Staff inter-

4. Nothing in the Office of Security file concerning Mr. McDonald would support the extent of involvement with the Agency that he claims in his book. Relative to Mr. McDonald's claim that Mr. Kimsey identified President Kennedy's assassin to McDonald, all that can be said is that Mr. Kimsey is deceased but he is known to have exaggerated and fabricated considerably at times. Furthermore, to the knowledge of this Office, Mr. McDonald did not officially report to U. S. Government cognizant agencies his information concerning the Kennedy assassination before the publication of his book, an action that would be expected if the information was credible.

Robert W. Gambino

Distribution:

Orig & 1 - Addressee

1 - D/Security

1 - OS Registry

1 - McDonald File

1 - SAG

OS/PSI/SAG/JGBROWN:jan (2AUG76)

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

2 December 1975

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71 129

1. As you are aware, the Office of Security file of Herman Edward KIMSEY contains an envelope, the contents of which show the receipt by KIMSEY of \$380,000 cash from Colonel Sheffield Edwards on 22 May 1961, which was apparently sent to Headquarters from the . The envelope also contains a receipt for \$1,800, the serial numbers of which are recorded. The file does not contain an explanation for the transfer of these funds to KIMSEY.

2. After discussions with Mr. David CROWN, TSD Questioned Documents Laboratory--the assignment of KIMSEY as of 22 May 1961--on 1 December 1975 Mr. CROWN delivered to the writer the attached copies of documents from TSD/QDL files, which satisfactorily explain the transfer of the funds to KIMSEY for examination and the subsequent transfer of the money to C.V.S. ROOSEVELT on 23 August 1961.

Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 065994

*original forwarded.
12/2/75.*

Poor Copy

6 October 1961

REFERENCE : Verbal request, 12 April 1961

[illegible]

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

C-7493

5 October 1961

Page 2

3. The entire package (1006 w. n.) was separated into 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3300-\$100.00 notes and checked for source. The serial number and date of each was then copied with a 535 Tapewriter. A prefix numeral of 1 and 2 was arbitrarily added to the \$100.00 and \$50.00 serial numbers respectively. The 535 tape was fed into a 501 Computer where it was uncrunched and the entire list printed, by serial, in chronological, alphabetical, numerical and denomenclational sequence. It was observed that several large unbroken groups of both \$100.00 notes and \$50.00 notes fell into the numerical sequence in which they were printed indicating the probability that they had not been circulated beyond the level of bank release, i.e., issued to a person or company but not circulated by individual spending. These lists were forwarded to U. S. Secret Service who, in turn, forwarded them to the proper banks for a check of old records to see where and to whom the money was released. The record was realized from this exercise that the currency could be traced to the U. S. Treasury. (Some of the currency was printed in 1936 and 1937.) The U. S. Treasury keeps records of large transactions but for a limited time only. This system is generally confined to foreign shipments.

4. In summary - The currency is both genuine and safe to be used as no known record exists out of U. S. and no secret markings were found from which the currency could be traced. It can safely be disposed of by a direct, confidential exchange at the U. S. Treasury or through wide dispersal by Finance Division or a number of banks. The only identification now existing is the package label: \$3300, \$500.00 U. S. Currency, in 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3300-\$100.00 notes, all Federal Reserve Bank Notes.

5. During the various coding procedures, a portion of a small Air Mail sticker was found; loosely attached to one of the notes. This sticker has been identified as French in origin, but it is an item used extensively in Southeast Asia, British Columbia, New Zealand, France, Africa and a few Pacific Islands. It therefore has no identification value except to verify shipment of the currency by air mail and of arranging a back transaction.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

6. As mentioned, it was
the currency is a closed
and still not recog-
nized the previous
condition.

G-7685

6 October 1961

Page 3

7. A study of the serial number groupings indicates that the bulk of the money was released through the Federal Reserve Banks of New York City and San Francisco, California.

8. In conclusion and in relation to possible source of the money, only qualified and tentative statements are offered as a possible background. The overall picture would seem to indicate that this currency was carefully hoarded, over the years, by a Chinese family, or families living in America, who intended it for use in old age. As most of these cannot become American citizens, they often hoard their savings in China. Because of financial insecurity of the nation and banks, it is often stored or buried on family property. The fund, one or more, was confiscated by the current government, (who may have added to it from other sources), and used for external purposes. The fund is now in the hands of the Chinese government. The details of the fund, i.e., the source of funds and the environment; the serial number groupings; the hoarding locations in New York City and San Francisco, California; the two largest Chinese sections in the United States; the Chinese community; the Chinese saving program in each; and the Chinese community's regarding the shipment of currency instead of the ordinary procedure of a bank transfer of funds.

9. The currency consists of \$100 and \$50 U. S. Currency, in two (2) denominations, \$100-\$50 notes and \$50-\$100 notes, identified and individually identified by number, and referred to G. V. S. Roosevelt, hand carried, on 25 August 1961. The currency counted twice (2) and the transfer witnessed by [redacted]. Attached is the Air Mail sticker listed above.

HERMAN A. TINSLEY
G/7685-10000

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEARC

Kinsey

See
13980-X
for complete ref

1800.00 - 8-50's & 14-100's

obtained 12 Apr 61 - Returned 27 April 61

In personal file
H.E. Kinsey for

From the Bureau

Re: [Kinsey] - Hold currency
until notified of disposition. By [Kinsey]
Bureau [Kinsey] - Following instructions from
Adm. Sec'y, R. Helms. Specifically instructed that
no further transfer be made in order to more
closely control records and actual currency.

25 June 1961
HEK

MEMORANDUM RECEIPT

23 August 1961
DATE

TO: C.V.S. ROOSEVELT
FROM: Herman E. Kimsey
SUBJECT:

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following:

\$380,000.00 in U.S. Currency (3300 - \$100 bills)
(1000 - \$50 bills) as numbered in attached
list.

MARY FERRELL

FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

FORM NO. 752, REPLACES FORM 751-5
1-60

GPO 2017-20

(32)

cc/SIG/ _____
GR. 42 _____

10 August 1970

INFO

of TSD just told me in the course of a visit that Herman E. KIMSEY of BEVISION fame, a former TSD-nick called her on the phone and tried to get her to have lunch with him, so he could get her to analyse the handwriting of some homosexuals who were the "real murders of Martin Luther King". KIMSEY gives out that he is working to exonerate RAY for this peccadillo.

_____ said she avoided contact and will report this to TSD Security Officer. _____ previously she told _____, but he told her to forget it and evade KIMSEY. I suggested she better tell _____ as KIMSEY is capable of any action involving her or the Agency.)

KIMSEY also told that his side-kick R. Cleve BAKSTER has found a way to use a lie detector on plants even to detect people who murder other plants in the presence of a plant that serves as a witness.... Nothing succeeds like excess....

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

30 March 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: DE LA FE (PEREZ), Ramiro Zacarias

1. Reference is made to my memorandum, dated 16 February 1970, concerning the Subject.

2. Informant has given further information concerning Ramiro Zacarias (Perez) De La Fe who is the titular head of the White Hand Movement which is dedicated to the liberation of Cuba. Informant's source is a Cuban whose English is "bad" and informant had difficulty understanding him.

3. However, the information he received is as follows. Apparently two years ago, Ramiro and another group of Cubans booked passage aboard a ship manned by Japanese which was scheduled to go to Central America and then on to Havana. Once they were near Cuba they were to rendezvous with a smaller boat containing other members of the White Hand Movement. The group aboard the ship would then join up with the men of the smaller boat and they would proceed with their landing in Cuba in the mountainous area. Upon arrival in the red area the ship was about six hours late and the smaller boat was not there. (Apparently it waited for sometime but for some reason was scared off and did not remain in the area.) Nevertheless, Ramiro and his group who apparently had another boat aboard, disembarked rather than go on to Havana. To avoid any danger of communications between the ship and either the American Coast Guard or the Havana authorities, they destroyed the ship's radio communications system. At a later date they were apprehended in Miami, Florida and Ramiro was given a three-year sentence. This sentence, however, was suspended on the basis that Ramiro would not participate in any other activity. Recently (within three or four months), Ramiro and his group again attempted to go to Cuba. They were picked up about forty miles from Cuba by a

MAINTAINED
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

British Patrol Boat. After being held incommunicado in Nassau for sometime, they were delivered to the authorities in Miami, Florida. Ramiro's sentence was revoked and he has been remanded to spend three years in jail.

4. The White Hand Movement has some big plans coming up and they are searching to find ways to get Ramiro out of jail. The organization is reportedly well armed with the exception of not having sufficient hand grenades which they are attempting to obtain. They appear to have some financing and are willing and able to pay for the munitions.

5. Although this has no connection with the above information, the Cuban Brigade on 19 April 1970 at 2:00 p.m., will lay a wreath at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier at Arlington National Cemetery. Informant has been invited to attend this ceremony.

Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

KEEP ON TOP OF SUBJECT FILE

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

18 February 1969

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Herman Edward Kimsey
#71129

1. On 14 February 1969, Subject called to state that he had just completed a Personnel Security Questionnaire for the Department of Defense. Apparently, he is now entering into a contract which will require a SECRET clearance. His file will be reviewed by an Investigator from the Department of Defense.

2. At the time the file is reviewed, the Investigator should be assured that Subject was not in any way a security problem and held a TOP SECRET clearance at the time he left the Agency. Should there appear to be any problem, bring the matter to my attention.

Harlan A. Westrell
Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

20 March 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR: Office of Security
CI/DDP

SUBJECT: Thomas De Baggio,
"Washington Independent"

1. An individual identifying himself as Thomas De Baggio of "The Washington Independent" telephoned this office on 20 March in an effort to determine if we could confirm that:

a. Col. Goleniewski had worked for the Agency which now is holding some of his belongings without which he cannot prove that he is a Romanov.

b. Herman Kimsey, "Former Chief of Research and Analysis for CIA" is working with Goleniewski because "Kimsey knows he is Romanov."

2. De Baggio said he knows Kimsey but has not seen him recently.

3. Our answer to above was the explanation that we neither confirm nor deny published statements concerning us, whether true or false, favorable or derogatory, because of our responsibilities under the National Security Act.

4. De Baggio gave his telephone number as 532-4499. An individual of the same name and with the same phone number is listed in the directory at 6100 - 26th N. Arlington, Virginia.

5. Neither this office nor the Library has any record of De Baggio or "The Washington Independent." Any information known to addressees would be appreciated.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

Joseph C. G. Smith
Assistant to the Director

6/2/67
[Signature]

April 9, 1966

Vice Admiral Wm. F. Raborn, Jr., Director,
Central Intelligence Agency,
Langley Parkway,
Beltsville, Virginia

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Dear Admiral Raborn:

As a former Marine Corp Sgt., who served in Korea, and as a Navy man with the Marine-Navy Jasco and amphib unit (Pacific campaign) during WW2. ...I therefore have a sincere interest in the good of our United States.

Back in 1950-51 I had been asked to consider joining the C.I.A. but had joined by a overage non-obligated re-enlistment into the military due the Korean War. Nonetheless, I have had the highest regard for the C.I.A. and the F.B.I. in their defense of our United States.

With that interest, and as a humble opinioned citizen, I hope therefore you or your staff could help me, in information, on the following:

Has the C.I.A. broken a contract #B-39752 with a Col. Nickel Goleniewski?

Does a contract now exist with the C.I.A. and Col. Goleniewski?

Is Col. Goleniewski the Tsarevich Aleksai Nicholaevich of Russia?

Did not the Col. Goleniewski furnish valuable information to our Government against the Communist regime?

Is Col. Goleniewski now suppose to be considered in poor mental health and is claim of being the Czars legal heir? ...yet former official of the C.I.A., Mr. E. Mins, have proof that Goleniewski is in truth the person he claims to be? ~~XXX~~

Is Col. Goleniewski now left stranded, along with his wife, in our Country and therefore endangered by the Communist KGB or apologists?

Why, therefore, Sir, are these false claims being made against Col. Goleniewski as to mental health and that his testimony that being not reliable?

I hope you can help enlighten me on this very important matter so that I can better understand what is happening ...for are we not at war with the Communists in Viet Nam...then also is it not important that we do not see the CPUSA then operate their Red Trojan horse on our shore. For how can we see our beloved United States make progress in the cold and hot war against Communism if the lips of Col. Goleniewski as a soul on the right is not allowed to testify to the Congressional Committees due a trussed up mental health charge.

Thank you Sir for your valuable time...it is deeply appreciated.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
country residents, Jr.

#15
Thomas E. Kokovikins
921 1/2 Seventh Ave., East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55108

~~SECRET~~

Deputy Chief, Security Research Staff

4 March 1966

Thomas A. Ogden

WIECK, Carl

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

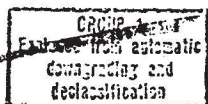
1. On 3 March 1966, [] of SR Division contacted the undersigned in reference to an Unknown Identity mentioned in 6378

2. The cable contained an account of the experiences of Carl WIECK, an American student in Paris and his contact with two RIS officers, YEVTUSHENKO and LVOV.

3. WIECK has been a contact since the winter of 1964 with these Soviets and had not reported to anyone in the American Embassy. The contacts have consisted of restaurant meetings, coffees, circus, etc. These meetings have included discussions primarily of political matters, especially recently a discussion of the United States involvement in Viet Nam (of which WIECK does not approve, has said so to the Soviets).

4. However, when YEVTUSHENKO asked Subject to translate a travel brochure from English to French, WIECK began to wonder what he was becoming involved in. At this point, WIECK wrote two friends in the United States asking advice. One of these was "a former employee who allegedly did handwriting analysis when employed by CIA." They advised ~~he~~ him to contact the United States Embassy.

5. WIECK refused to do translation for YEVTUSHENKO and was able to tell YEVTUSHENKO that he, WIECK, did not like the idea of becoming enmeshed in Soviet espionage.



MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

16 February 1970

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

**SUBJECT: Ramiro De La Fe
Humberto Monte De Oca**

1. A Confidential Source, who has given fragmentary but reliable information concerning certain anti-Castro, Cuban organizations, furnished the following information.

2. Ramiro De La Fe and Humberto Monte De Oca were leaders of a fourteen-man force which was en route to Cuba from the British West Indies. Apparently they had made several successful trips to Cuba in the past. Source stated that this particular group had been intercepted by the British, forty miles outside of Cuban waters and allegedly returned to Nassau. This was supposed to have occurred about thirty days ago and no word has been received concerning the fate of these individuals. Ramiro De La Fe is allegedly the leader of the group.

3. In March 1960, a request was received from CI Staff for OA checks concerning:

Name	: DE LA FE (PEREZ), Ramiro Zacarias
Aka	: PEREZ, Ramiro Zacarias DE LA FE
Birth	: 6 September 1920, Havana, Cuba
Citizenship	: Cuban
Marital Status	: Claribel COSTALES de DE LA FE
	nee: COSTALES
Employment	: Professional Journalist and Physical Education Teacher

~~SECRET~~

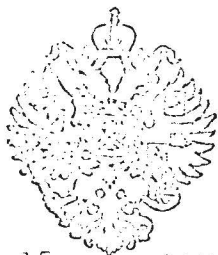
In addition, further information was furnished, which is attached.

4. On 14 July 1960, Chief, CI/OA was advised that the Federal Bureau of Investigation, ONI, ACSI and the Department of State had no record of De La Fe.

5. This Office has no information concerning Humberto Monte De Oca.

Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

Att



АЛЕКСАНДР
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВ (ROMANOFF)

НИКИТА
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ ХРУЩЕВ (KHUSHCHEV)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 12 * **Y** 1966 P.

* 25 * of MAY* 1966. 6.

No. 08/04P/66. 123.

REGISTERED MAIL ! AIRMAIL DELIVERY !

RECEIVED ! AT AIR MAIL !

RE: G.R.5587 - assumed cover-name (since FEB.24,61 in U.S.A.) of
F.R.GLDENBURG - A.r.p.c.: A12 727 330.

MR.

HERMAN E. KIMSEY

PERSONAL ATTENTION

HOTEL VIVIAN

1723 "B" STREET - WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEAR MR. KIMSEY :

In reference to my letter of May 19, 1966 (reg.mail no: 401866, ins.:01.833.-) sent to the authorized representative of the Central Intelligence Agency, Mr. Neil S. DeGRUVE P.O.BOX 2753 - Main Post Office in Washington, D.C. 20013, copy of which I sent to your personal attention on May 14, 1966 (reg.no. 401589) and with regard to our last conversation by phone I send herewith for your informations the following copies and I wish to inform you as follows :

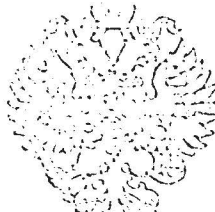
1./ In response to my letter of May 14, 1966 the authorized representative of the Central Intelligence Agency, Mr. Neil S. De GRUVE send to my cover-addressee by registered mail (no.840107 - Washington, D.C.-D.) a letter dated May 19, 1966, copy of which you will find as the enclosure # 1 (including the copy of the used envelope; this letter is self-explanatory.

2./ In an answer to the said letter of the representative of C.I.A. Mr.De GRUVE, on May 23, 1966 I sent to his address a letter by registered mail (no: 195712', copy of which you will find as the enclosure # 2. I enclose copies of which are self-explanatory.

3./ You will find as the enclosure # 3 - the copies of the Registered mail card (form 3003) and the Return receipt card (form 3001) of the letter of May 14, 1966 sent by me to the representative of the C.I.A. Mr.Neil S. De GRUVE, to his address, as you requested.

Please be so kindly and inform about these facts the SECURITY CHIEF of the H.Q. of C.I.A. I acknowledge herewith your information by phone, that you already sent to the personal attention of the Security Chief of the H.Q. of C.I.A. a COPY of my letter to Mr. Neil S. De GRUVE, dated May 12, 1966 and mailed May 14, 1966. I wish to emphasize that up to date, 12.00 P.M. I got no further information from the Central Intelligence Agency, regarding this

- 2 -



АЛЕКСИЙ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

АЛЕКСИЙ
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

1965 F.
1962 G.

HIGH PRIORITY MAIL : SPECIAL DELIVERY ?
REGISTERED, CERTIFIED : VIA AIR MAIL :

No. 25/27/65. 117.

RE: M.R.5537 - assumed cover-name (since FEB.24,61 in U.S.A.) of
F.M.ROMANOV - AKA: AKA 727 333 .

TO THE
REPRESENTATIVE of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
MR. MEL B. DE BRUIE * PERSONAL ATTENTION *

FROM OFFICE (RASH) NEW YORK
U.S. GOVERNMENT, D.C. 20535.

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

DEAR SIR :

With regard to your letter of May 20, 1966 (Reg. mail
no: 281507, NEW YORK, D.C., CHAMBERS STN.) as a response to my letter sent
to your personal attention on May 14, 1966 (Reg. mail no: 431530, Murray Hill
Station, New York, N.Y. 10016) I am informing you herewith that I am ready
to serve as authorized representative (as maximum 2 representatives) of
the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY in my apartment on May 25, 66, May 26, 66
or May 27, 1966.

However, have I humbly to point out once again that I am neither interest-
ed in some long lasting discussions nor would my situation respectively
the illness of my WIFE permit such kind of handling my matter.

The only thing I am awaiting is the settlement of our
vital important problems to which I already referred in my said letter
of May 12, 66 (and mailed on May 14, 1966) on the pages 1&2, i.e.:

1. The settlement of our lawful request regarding the replacement
of my WIFE'S and my Alien registration cards,

2. The settlement of the arrears regarding the U.S. CONTRACT of
JANUARY 7, 1966 - broken by the representatives of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE
AGENCY on JAN. 18, 1966.

After these principal matters will be settled to my satisfaction, even-
tually further discussions would be possible.

Concerning the meeting on May 25, 66 or 27, 1966 I would be most glad
to participate.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20013.

DEAR SIR :

With regard to your letter of May 19, 1966 (Reg. mail no: 248157, WASH. D.C., GEORGETOWN STA.) as a response to my letter sent to your personal attention on May 14, 1966 (Reg. mail no: 401538, Murray Hill Station, New York, N.Y. 10016) I am informing you herewith that I am ready to meet an authorized representative (or maximum 2 representatives) of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY in my apartment on May 25, 66, May 26, 66 or May 27, 1966.

However, have I humbly to point out once again that I am neither interested in some long lasting discussions nor would my situation respectively the illness of my WIFE permit such kind of handling my matter.

The only thing I am awaiting is the settlement of our vital important problems to which I already referred in my said letter of May 12, 66 (and mailed on May 14, 1966) on the pages 1&2, i.e.:

4. The settlement of our lawful request regarding the replacement of my USSR'S and my Alien registration cards,

B. The settlement of the arrears regarding the U.S. CONTRACT of OCTOBER 7, 1963 - broken by the representatives of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY on JAN. 18, 1964.

After these principal matters will be settled to my satisfaction, eventually further discussions would be possible.

Concerning the meeting on May 25, 26 or 27, 1966 I would be grateful to receive a phone-call one day before (A.C.212, 63 - 19129) .

Sincerely,

Sincerely,
Alexsei Nikolaevich Romanoff
 ALEXSEI NIKOLAEVICH ROMANOFF
Michael M. Golembewski
 MICHAEL M. GOLEMBEWSKI
F. R. Oldenburg
 51 a/k/a F.R. OLDENBURG
 OXP.404.

1 Acta. a/k/c
2 Log.C.
3 Ad acta. pinto FEB.20,61

NICHOL N. BUDZIEWSKI

J. H. Edwards & Co.

DXP.484.

REGISTERED NO.		195713		POSTMARK OF	
Value \$	10.00	Special Delivery \$	3.00		
Reg. Fee \$	70	Return Receipt \$	1.00		
Handling Charge \$		Restricted Delivery \$			
Postage \$	08	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AIRMAIL			
POSTMASTER (By)				RECEIVING OFFICE	
FROM <i>W. C. Brown, 241 E. 1st St., New York City</i> TO <i>W. C. Brown, 241 E. 1st St., New York City</i> REG. NO. 7-353					
PGD Form 1205, Dec. 1965 RECEIPT FOR REGISTERED MAIL					

PCD Form 3806, Dec. 1965

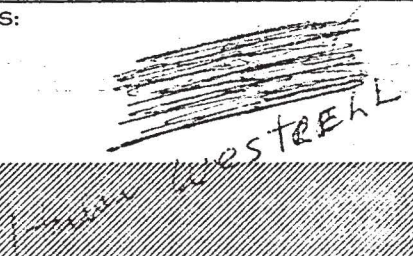
RECEIPT FOR REGISTERED MAIL

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

FORM 3-62 1166

MAIL RECEIPT

(25-39)

CASE NO.	P.O. BOX NO.	DATE OF SERVICE	SERIAL NO.
1002	113	1/1/68	063693
DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, OR MATERIAL			POSTMARK
1 ADDRESSOR			ADDRESSEE
			SEE REMARKS
DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, OR MATERIAL			POSTMARK
2 ADDRESSOR			ADDRESSEE
			SEE REMARKS
DESCRIPTION OF ITEM, OR MATERIAL			POSTMARK
3 ADDRESSOR			ADDRESSEE
			SEE REMARKS
NAME			REMARKS: 
OFFICE			
ROOM NO.	BUILDING		

REQUESTER'S COPY

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

M. Gheen

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

20 May 1966

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

1. On 3 May 1966 we advised Chief, EE Division that Goleniewski was dissatisfied with the current Agency contact man who allegedly does not return telephone calls and does not answer letters. Subsequent to this memorandum I again met with Kimsey and finally persuaded Kimsey to have Goleniewski write a letter to his contact man through the appropriate channels.

2. Kimsey advised me that he would pass the word to Goleniewski and he again telephoned me later on and said that Goleniewski had agreed to do this.

3. On 16 May George Moran advised me that he received some documents from Goleniewski and I took the documents and gave them to [redacted] On Thursday, 19 May, [redacted] advised me that he also received, through the proper channels, the same documents. In addition, Kimsey sent me a copy of the same report.

4. On 19 May [redacted] and I met with John Warner and we agreed to write a letter to Goleniewski saying that we would be glad to meet with him at the time and place of his choosing. This is where the case rests now.

SL

Steven L. Kuhn
Chief, Personnel Security Division

SLK:bc

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

Richard A. Landkamer
P.O. Box 3115
Clearwater Beach Station
Clearwater, Florida - 33515
May 19, 1966

U.S. Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, D. C.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Gentlemen:

I am currently doing some research into the case of Col. Michael Goleniewski, who, as you undoubtedly know, claims that he is actually the Tsarevich and Grand Duke Aleksei Nicholaevich Romanoff of Russia, the son of Emperor Nicholas II of Russia.

I direct your attention to the enclosed copy of an affidavit--dated June 3, 1965--by Mr. Herman B. Kimsey, along with the attached copy of an article which appeared in the New York Journal American on January 19, 1965, the main headline of which reads "CIA Challenged to Bare Data on Czarevich Case." In these two enclosures, you will note that Mr. Kimsey alleges that you are suppressing all of the necessary evidence which Col. Goleniewski needs in order to establish his alleged true identity. You will note that Mr. Kimsey also claims that he was the Chief of your CIA Research and Analysis branch between the years 1954 and 1962, in which position he claims that you uncovered all of the necessary evidence to prove Col. Goleniewski's alleged true identity, as indicated above.

Since I believe in trying to get all of the facts that I possibly can with regard to these allegations, I would appreciate your complete evaluation of Mr. Kimsey's enclosed affidavit on this matter. There is a strong likelihood that I will be publishing some of these allegations in the near future. Consequently, before we publish anything, I would like to have whatever comments, confirmations, refutations, or denials that you may care to offer with regard to Mr. Kimsey's charges.

Your failure to respond to this letter will be interpreted by me as a de facto confirmation of the truth of all of Mr. Kimsey's enclosed charges. So I suggest that you respond to this inquiry--lest you try and claim in the future that you never had an opportunity to respond to any of these charges.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter. I trust that I will be hearing from you in the very near future.

---Very truly yours,

Richard A. Landkamer



АЛЕКСѢИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

27 **IV** 1965 Г.

10 of MAY** 1965 Г.

REGISTERED MAIL ! INSURED \$1,000.-

SPECIAL DELIVERY ! RPT. REC. REQUESTED !

No. 38/DXP./66 LEG.

VIA AIR MAIL !

RE: H.R.5507 - assumed cover-name (since FEB.24,61 in USA) --

--F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c.: A12 727 330 . **

TO THE

ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR of CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

MR. GEORGE F. MORRAN

PERSONAL ATTENTION

LANGLEY, PARKWAY - McLEAN, VIRGINIA.

BO -1-9/28

DEAR SIR :

With regard to a letter of the Attorney at Law, Mr. Vincent P. SREVETTI, dated October 3, 1965 and sent to the personal attention of the DIRECTOR of CIA, HON. William F. RABORN, McLEAN, Virginia, in reference to my claim against the Central Intelligence Agency, for the BREACH of US CONTRACT of October 7, 1963, I wish to inform the DIRECTOR of the CIA, the HON. W.F. RABORN, that in the meantime I was forced to discharge Mr. Vincent P. Srevetti as my attorney at law per May 9, 66, for the delaying in time of the prosecution of an action by the U.S. COURT against the CIA and its representatives. The enclosed copy of my letter in said matter to Mr. VINCENT P. SREVETTI (Attorney at Law) and 2 other copies: of and agreement of December 2, 65 and a letter of HON. ADDABBO dated March 22, 66, are self-explanatory (enclosure #1).

Further you will find in the enclosure #2 a COPY of AN OPEN LETTER of my WIFE, published by the NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE and the WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS (Jan.27,66 and FEB.10,66-) containing a petition for the settlement of our vital matters. Neither we these matters - extremely important to us - settled nor did we receive any answer or even acknowledgment. For that reason we turned additional to more than 40 U.S. CONGRESSMEN and US SENATORS personally with our request for help and intervention. Even these letters as well as some letters sent to the personal attention of the PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES are unanswered to date.

In result of there illustrated enforced and lawless situation, especially during the last 5 months, where things have gone from bad to worse, despite my WIFE's and my efforts concerning the settlement of our vital matters which have to serve the purpose for the regulation of our daily life and the settlement of our rightful requests, my WIFE - who since a long time was not feeling well, in these difficult circumstances is now since certain weeks seriously ill. She is almost of our 19 months old daughter.

MR.

VINCENT P. BREVETTI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

ATTORNEY AT LAW

118-21 QUEENS BLVD. FOREST HILLS, L.I.N.Y.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

DEAR SIR :

This letter is in reference to our agreement of December 2nd, 1965 regarding the prosecution of an action by the U.S. COURT of claim against the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY as the Representative of the U.S. GOVERNMENT for the BREACH of U.S. CONTRACT.

I am sorry that I was not able to contact you in this matter during the time since our last personal meeting, because during the first 10 days of April 1966 I could not for reason of your absence go in touch with you in your office, and later during the last 3 weeks my WIFE, who-as you know-is not feeling well since a long time, got, in the well known to you situation, seriously ill. Because my WIFE is a mother of our 18 months Daughter, and lost her health in circumstances illustrated in her OPEN LETTERS (published by the NY HERALD TRIBUNE on JAN. 27, 66 and THE WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS on FEB. 10, 66, copies of which are in your possession), i.e. principally for reason of said BREACH of CONTRACT, having during the time the obligation of care and help of my WIFE and our little Daughter, I could not spend the time for further fruitless discussions and meetings with you - as I already did during the last 4 months, after our agreement of December 2, 65 was signed.

One of my Legal Council. after his independent investigations regarding this case and your activity as my Attorney At LAW in the matter of prosecution of an action of claim against the CIA, here in New YORK during the last time, refused any contact with you. Consequently I am forced to inform you in this matter as follows now :

1. That on December 2, 65 we signed an agreement and I employed you as my attorney for prosecution an action in the competent U.S. COURT, against the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY for the sum of approximately \$ 162,500 regarding the BREACH of CONTRACT of OCT. 7, 63 from part of the authorized representatives of said Agency and you accepted said retainer including 10% of the total sum as your fee from 162,500 \$ and undertook to bring and prosecute the said action in a dilligent, proper and skillful manner as my Attorney At LAW.

APR



АЛЕКСАНДР
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

АЛЕКСЕИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 24 * **IV** 1966 R.
* 9 * of MAY ** 1966.6.

No. 34/OXP./66 Leg.

PAGE # 2 of letter to the Attorney at Law
Mr. VINCENT P. BREVETTI - RE: H.R. 5507
- F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c.: A12 727 330.

2. That you as my Attorney at Law did not bring and prosecute the said action by the U.S. COURT in an dilligent, proper and skilful manner up to March 31, 66, but negligently delayed instituting the said action, in spite of my many written and personal intervention and consequently you delayed obtaining a jugment therein that solely by reason of your negligence and delay and without any negligence on my part.

3. That through such kind of negligence from part of you by the prosecution of said action in my FAMILY and my favor, you are solely responsible for all damages, caused during the last 4 months (up III/31, 66) including damages to the health of my WIFE, of myself, regarding my Family and my safety situation, and difficulties regarding our whole life. Hereby I emphasize your conversation with the Legal Council of CIA (as contained in your memorandum) Mr. JOHN S. WARNER, who expressed "the concern of CIA for my safety" and the fact that you as my Attorney at Law in spite of your obligation and my interventions by you, made no intervention by the F.B.I. or other US Authorities in order to change the strange situation, with your full knowledge that I arrived into the USA with my WIFE on January 12, 1961, after on Jan. 4, 1961 in the U.S. CONSULATE GEN. in WEST-BERLIN, the RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM in the UNITED STATES for my WIFE and for me, including the authorized promise of support, help and protection for us, here in the USA, was granted - in the name of the PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES, the Director of the FBI, Mr. J.E. HOOVER and the United States Government. You were and are best informed that the RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM was granted to us, regarding my 3 years voluntarily support for the National Security of the United States and its western Allies, in the East, before my Wife and I arrived into the United States, as enforced consequence of this my support for the USA.

In view of the foregoing :

A. I discharge you herewith as my Attorney at Law and I request you to prepare all documents deposited by you as my Attorney at Law in order my authorized Representative could receive these documents in your office next time; I wish to emphasize that I never gave to you a permission to use these documents in contact with other not authorized persons, and if you did do so - it is done by your solely responsibility.

B. Claim is herewith made against you for delay in time the legal action against the CIA and caused damages, since Dec. 2, 65 in the sum of \$40.000.-- and an action against you will be taken within the next time.

C. I return herewith a letter of the HON. JOSEPH P. ADDABBO dated March 22, 66 regarding my claim against the CIA, copy of which I made with your permission. The reasons of HON. ADDABBO for that fact "...He does not see how he can step into the matter, etc.etc." were well known to HON. ADDABBO before you turned to him in this matter and he expressed in his letters an interest to help in this case via the U.S. CONGRESS.

ADD



АЛЕКСЕИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

*24 * **IV** 1966 Г.
* 9 * of MAY ** 1966. 6.
No. 34/OXP./66 Leg.

PAGE # 3 of letter to the Attorney at Law
Mr. VINCENT P. BREVETTI - RE: H.R. 5507
- F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c:A12 727 330.

In a best case, this letter is illustrating your modus operandi of the delaying in time of the prosecution of my claim against the Central Intelligence Agency.

D. I wish to emphasize that in my opinion, you would be able to prepare the legal action in said case in a dilligent, proper and skillful manner, just during the time of our discussions, during which you tried to convince me, that de facto nobody in the United States is interested in the persecution of my person and consequently of my Family and just some "segments" of my relatives are interested to keep illegally or to get in this way my inheritance of circa 400.000.000.-- \$ deposited since more than 50 years in the West, or during which you discussed with me some anonimus letter sent to you - as my Attorney at Law, by persons who are trying to BAR me from my right to heredity.

E. The prepared by you STATEMENT ABOUT THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL FAMILY dated and signed by me on JAN.3,66, was refused by the newspaper NOVOYE RUSSKOYE SLOVO as an ADVERTISEMENT without any reason; you as my Attorney at Law did not show the slightest intention to settle this problem with the newspaper, well informed how important was this ADVERTISEMENT for my interest and certain other matters regarding my person and my FAMILY.

Please take further notice that I am reserving all rights as to future claims regarding the delay in time from part of you as my Attorney at Law of prosecution of an action against the HEARST CORPORATION, NEW YORK JOURNAL AMERICAN etc. for libel and damages during the last two years, in the sum (and it was your personal proposition) of \$ 10.000.-- 000.-- (10 milj.\$) as well as in some other matter.

I hope that you excuse that fact that my english language is somewhat unsatisfactory, but I hope that you will understand the contents of this letter very well.

I am asking you to acknowledge this letter, including enclosures by registered mail, to P.O.BOX 281 MURRAY HILL STATION, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016, ALEKSEI N. ROMANOFF

Aleksei Nicholaeitch Romanoff
ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVITCH ROMANOFF
Michael M. Goleniewski
a/k/a MICHAEL M. GOLENIIEWSKI

ENCL.: 2.

Copy of agreement
of Dec.2,65 .
Letter of HON.J.P.
Addabbo, dated 3/22,66.

1 Addr./2 Dep./3 Ad acta.

Re: FRANZ R. OLDENBURG
a/k/a MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI
True name being ALEXEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF

-vs-

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT,
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, ETC.

It is hereby agreed between FRANZ R. OLDENBURG a/k/a
MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI, true name being ALEXEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF
and VINCENT P. BREVETTI as follows:

1. FRANZ R. OLDENBURG, a/k/a MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI,
true name being ALEXEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF hereby retains
VINCENT P. BREVETTI as his attorney to make claim against the UNITED
STATES GOVERNMENT, ETC. for the sum of approximately \$20,500.00. ¹
\$162,500.00. ² ✓
2. 10% of the total sum realized as his fee.
3. In addition to said fee, MR. ROMANOFF agrees to reim-
burse VINCENT P. BREVETTI of all of the out of pocket expenses that might
be incurred in the course of the preparation and trial of said case. Said expenses
are to be reimbursed upon request.
4. It is further agreed that if no money is collected, then
MR. ROMANOFF is to pay no fee whatever, but only for whatever court expenses
he will be assessed with and plus the aforementioned out of pocket expenses.

Dated: Forest Hills, New York
December 2, 1965

a/k/a
true name being

Franz R. Oldenburg
FRANZ R. OLDENBURG
MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI
ALEXEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF

Vincent P. Brevetti
VINCENT P. BREVETTI

VINCENT P. BREVETTI, Esq.
118-21 30 BLVD.
FOR HILLS, N. Y.

JOSEPH P. ADDABBO
7TH DIST., NEW YORK
1727 HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING

SECRETARY
LOUISE W. SNOWDEN

DISTRICT OFFICE:
94-11 101ST AVENUE
OZONE PARK 17, NEW YORK

Congress of the United States
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

COMMITTEE:
APPROPRIATIONS

March 22, 1966

Vincent P. Brevetti, Esq.
118-21 Queens Boulevard
Forest Hills, New York 11375

Dear Vince:

I have carefully studied the file of your client Mr. Michael Goleniewski a/k/a Franz Roman Oldenburg.

As much as I would like to assist you, I do not see how I can step into the matter now. This man does not reside in my district, another Congressman (ranking member of the Committee on the Judiciary) has been in on it, and all Congressional protocol dictates against it.

The file which you left at my district office and the file which your client mailed to my Washington office are returned herewith.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

JOSEPH P. ADDABBO, M. C.

JPA:LWS



Office of the Attorney General

Washington, D.C.

August 14, 1963

#3

Dear Mr. Oldenburg:

The Attorney General has asked me to reply to your letter of July 30 transmitted by Mr. Marszalck of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

The Attorney General has been informed by representatives of the Central Intelligence Agency of the pertinent aspects of your case and has expressed appreciation for the opportunity to become fully acquainted with it. The Attorney General has expressed a strong interest in having it settled in a manner equitable to you and the United States Government.

This office has asked the Central Intelligence Agency, as the executive agency of the United States Government responsible for this case, to contact you regarding it. It is the Attorney General's earnest hope that this arrangement will be satisfactory.

Sincerely,

John E. Nolan, Jr.
Administrative Assistant

REC.: From S.a. FBI - NYC

Mr. MARSZALEK Joe - Aug. 20, 1963

12.00 A.M.

The WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS

FINAL EDITION

THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 1966

45th Year—No. 82

1013 13th St. N.W. (20005) DI. 7-7777

Second Class Postage at Washington, D. C.

Published Daily Except Sunday

ADVERTISEMENT

ADVERTISEMENT

ADVERTISEMENT

ADVERTISEMENT

AN OPEN LETTER

#2

TO THE—President of the United States Hon. Lyndon B. Johnson,
Speaker of the House of Representatives Hon. John W. McCormack,
And to Members of the United States Congress.

DEAR SIRs:

On January 27, 1966, I turned—by AN OPEN LETTER, published in the newspaper the "NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE" (mainpart page #8)—to YOU with petition to induce the settlement of my vital matters and for help. I explained in this letter my very serious and difficult situation.

The fact that I am forced to draw your attention to my matters once more, is very embarrassing for me. But in view of the fact that I did not even receive a reply to my letter since January 27, 1966, I have to repeat my petition respectively the contents of my last OPEN LETTER to you once again:

Five years ago, on JANUARY 12, 1961 I entered the United States with my husband (via: MATS, MIL, AP, DOVER) after on January 4, 1961, the Right of political Asylum was granted to us by authorized representatives of the United States Government in the U.S. CONSULATE-GEN. in WEST-BERLIN. I was forced to flee with my husband to the UNITED STATES for reasons of his voluntarily service for the national security of the U.S.A. and its western Allies, as stated by the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY in the Memorandum of I&N SERVICE in re: H.R. 5507, that my husband has collaborated with the GOVERNMENT in an outstanding manner and under circumstances which have involved grave personal risk. He continues to make major contributions to the national security of the United States. His primary motivation in offering to work with the GOVERNMENT has been and remains his desire to counter the menace of SOVIET COMMUNISM.

Because of our departure 9 members of my family, who were living in BERLIN, found themselves in a very difficult situation, and they were during January 1961 evacuated by the authorized representative of the U.S. GOVERNMENT, from BERLIN into WEST GERMANY, where they are living up to this day.

For reasons as contained in my following last letters, sent to HON. R. F. FARRELL, Commissioner of I&N and to the HON. M. A. FEIGHAN, House of Representatives, I find myself—here in the United States—in a very serious and difficult situation, which compels me to this open letter. During the last 24 months more than 20 registered letters, were sent from my husband as well as from some attorneys at law and myself; all of these letters show the same contents, that we are asking for help and for a settlement of our problems. I am very sorry to have to state that in spite of all these efforts and petitions there are no results up to this day.

I can not accept as a response to me, such a letter of the U.S. I&N S., as I received on January 20, 1966 signed by Ass. Commissioner M. T. NOTO. This letter dated January 18, 1966, sent to me with just my rightful family name on the envelope, was addressed in the text by a name, which never was mine. Said letter contained certain contradictions as well as some repetitions of arbitrary decisions, and had no value for want of attitude to many principal matters.

Incidentally the Congressman, Hon. Michael A. FEIGHAN did not give me any answer to my letter, although I called four times his office and sent him a telegram one week later.

To date I am still without any reply of the HON. FEIGHAN. In consideration of my poor health condition, the blood disease of my husband and in interest of our in the meantime born daughter I am forced now in this way to bring our matters to the attention of the United States Government.

In view of the foregoing I am asking herewith the PRESIDENT of the U.S. and the U.S. CONGRESS to induce the settlement of our vital matters as well as the correction of our difficult situation, which is caused by bureaucratically negligence and indifference of certain United States representatives.

I thank you in advance.
Respectfully yours,
IRMGARD MARGARETA ROMANOFF

Following you will read certain excerpts from my last letters. (The whole text of these letters is already published on Jan. 27, 1966 in the "NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE"):

Reg. mail box 100000 and no. 100000, insured \$5,000—dated Jan. 7, 1966, sent, per. Mr. R. F. Farrell, Commissioner of I&N, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C.,

and Hon. P. A. Esperdy District Director, U.S. I&N Service, 20, West Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10007.
RE: A.R.C. A12 727 331.

DEAR SIRs:

In accordance with the directive contained in letter dated 4-19-65 from U.S. Department of Justice Immigration & Naturalization Service, signed by E.A. Loughram, Associate Commissioner, on July 7, 1965, now 6 months ago, received the District Director Mr. P. A. Esperdy of U.S. Immigration & Naturalization Service, N. Y. C. via the attorney at law, Mr. J. J. Richman two applications for replacement of alien registration receipt cards, including the necessary and lawful, supporting documents for my husband and myself.

In spite of our request for replacement of alien registration receipt cards, contained in our applications, submitted on JULY 7, 1965 and in spite of the voluminous correspondence (9 registered letters sent by the Attorney at law, the ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTION SOCIETY and by my husband ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF)—always containing the same legal request—during the entire six months we got nothing else as last one letter dated September 21, 1965 of the Associate Commissioner, Mr. Mario T. NOTO, U.S. I&N, Washington, D. C., with the following incredible advice:

"The District Director of this Service in N. Y. C. has advised that, after careful consideration of the evidence submitted, the applications were denied and notices of the denial were sent to you and your wife."

Where are the denials regarding our applications, in reference to the replacement of our alien reg. cards, which should be sent to us on August 16, 1965? We never received any denials. What is the reason that no one wants to pay attention to the letter of the Associate Commissioner of the U. S. I&N S. (H.O.) in Washington, D. C. Mr. E. A. Loughram, dated April 19, 1965? This letter contained very clearly the official information that the letter of my husband, ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF, dated March 28, 1965 concerning said matter is acknowledged. Including the supporting documents. Further that we have to give the applications regarding to our request to the District Dir. I&N in N. Y. C. and the necessary forms for this are by Mr. Loughram attached. I do not believe that the Associate Commissioner of the H.O. of U. S. I&N, Washington, D. C. would have sent such a letter respectively the applications if he was having some objections to our lawful request for the replacement of our alien reg. cards. The answer to this questions will be very interesting in connection to some other very strange aspects in this matter.

1. What kind of law in the United States and of the New York State does forbid me the use of the surname under which I married my husband in a lawful ceremony solemnized by the authorized and competent Clergyman, after a legal and rightful Marriage License of the CITY CLERK of the CITY NEW YORK was issued? This Marriage was and is lawful, and documented by issue of the Extract from the Parish Register on Marriages by the Synod of Bishops of the Church as well as by issue of Certificate of Marriage Registration of the City Clerk of the City N. Y. as the lawful and authorized representative of the State New York, and consequently recorded for ever.

2. What kind of law in the United States and of the New York State does demand—now already 15 months after our legal Marriage—to use further a temporary assumed cover name (on Feb. 24, 1961, given to us by some U. S. officials of C.I.A.)?

3. Why is the U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service of the U. S. Department of Justice, interested to prevent the replacement of our alien reg. cards, while we are already 15 months under the law of the United States and of the New York State married, and while also in the mean-time under the same name our daughter, named IATIANA ALEKSEIEVNA ROMANOFF, is born and registered in the vital

records? Incidentally is she already a legal United States Citizen and in possession of her own U.S. Passport under her said rightful family-name.

While other boards of the U. S. Government or of the New York State are respecting our rightful family-names and dates, including our documents, is certain Mr. NOTO (also Associate Commissioner of the U.S. I&N S.) telling us that we will get a notice of the denial regarding to our applications for the replacement of alien reg. cards. In consequence of this blocking our rightful request to regulate our status, after we are 5 years living in the United States by the Right of political Asylum, are there arose already a lot and harmful repercussions for both of us and also for our baby, for instance: Living under very bad conditions in the United States (like financial, health, security and other important problems) and after a tumour operation, it is very important for me to get some recovery by my Family in Germany. Who has the right and who will force me such a necessary travel for me to do with travel-papers, which contain no rightful and legal names and dates, and show also an other name as appeared in the passport of the U.S.A. of my own daughter?

The same reason—amongst other ones—made it impossible to arrange a BAPTISM for our daughter. What kind of law in the United States and in the New York State does permit this enforced situation, not only for us, but also for our baby?

Further more have some officials of the C.I.A. broken the U.S. Contract with my husband and did not arrange for us any health and life insurance. In order my husband can arrange such coverage for our Family himself, it is also very necessary to have the legal identification cards with the correct names and dates. By this occasion some questions respectively remarks more: What was the reason that some CIA representatives in spring 1963 collected our first alien registration receipt cards just in order to change our real arrival-date: JANUARY 12, 1961—in April 15, 1961?

Very strange is the fact, that in this connection were no objections on part of the U.S. I&N S.—consequently it is much easier to give us false dates as our correct and legal names and dates. Further more why had we to wait for the first issue of the A.R. cards from January 1961 until October 1961, i.e. 10 MONTHS? Is that normal and lawful that deep to whom the right of political Asylum is granted have to live nearly 10 months without any papers also without Alien reg. cards?

I want just my RIGHT: The replacement of our A.R. cards as requested in our applications as well as in certain letters of our attorney and also in certain letters and telegrams of my husband. In view of the foregoing during the last 10 months I am not willing and also not able to wait any longer. Consequently I am forced to ask you, Dear Sirs, to induce the settlement of said matter.

Ultimately I want just to emphasize that I never married my husband under the name "GOLENIOWSKI" nor did I ever use this name. Such kind of calling me—as the Associate Commissioner of U.S. I&N S. in his letter to the Chairman of the ANTI-COMMUNIST ACTION SOCIETY in PHILADELPHIA, PA., Mr. E. A. NEWNAM, dated August 19, 1965, did—is an insolence, misrepresentation of facts and an attempt to libelous manipulation against my person.

I hope that you will excuse me for the fact that my knowledge of the english language is somewhat unsatisfactory but I hope also that you will understand the contents of this letter very well.

Sincerely,
(—)Irmgard Margareta Romanoff.
Reg. mail no: 189030 and no: 189031, insured \$5,000—dated January 10, 1966, sp. D. F.R.

Hon. Michael A. FEIGHAN, Chairman of the Subcommittee of Immigration & Naturalization, House of Representatives, U. S. CAPITOL, Washington, D.C., and copy to my residence:

4000 CATHEDRAL AV., NW, Washington, D.C.
RE: A.R.C. A12 727 331 (H.R. 5507).

DEAR MR. FEIGHAN:

Enclosed you will find a copy of my letters, dated Jan. 7, 1966, and sent by registered and insured mail to: Hon. R. F. Farrell, Commissioner of U.S. I&N S., and Hon. P. A. Esperdy, District Dir. U.S. I&N S., which I am sending you referring to the fact, that you are very well informed—now, since more than two years—about our absolutely unusual and enforced situation. Also you are very familiar with certain reasons which caused this unhappy status. One of the best sources for these informations was a copy of my husband's letter dated June 15, 1963 (reg. and insured mail no. 39113) to the late PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES, Mr. JOHN F. KENNEDY, which you got for your personal attention and intervention.

As you will remember was this also the principal reason for your first visit with the two officers of the U.S. CONGRESS, Mr. CORSO and Mr. O'CONNOR, in our apartment on August 2, 1963. You discussed with my husband and also with myself many of our problems and difficulties regarding to our life in the United States. We spoke about security and financial problems, about matters in reference to the contract between the C.I.A. and my husband, naturalization, etc., as well as about the fact that the voluntary and anonymously—also for me at this time—service of my husband for the national security of the U.S.A. and its western Allies, as stated by C.I.A. in the Memorandum of I&N SERVICE in re: H.R. 5507 and also in the Appreciation-Letter in re: PF 77626 D, forced myself to flee with my husband into the WEST.

You left us with many affirmations of your appreciation for our frustration and our difficulties as well as with many promises that everything will be cleared up during a very short time, in spite of the fact, that since that time (now already 20 months after this conversation took place) nothing is cleared up—on the contrary: our situation is worse than ever. I am still respecting this personal meeting and said conversation with you, Sir. For that reason it is my obligation to inform you once again about the very poor and lawless conditions under which we have to live as persons to whom the Right of political Asylum in the United States by its GOVERNMENT was granted. One of our principal problems, amongst many other ones, you can see from the enclosed copy of my letters. In consideration of the fact that you, SIR, are the Chairman of the Subcommittee of Immigration & Naturalization, of the HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, I have to ask you also for immediate help. Ultimately I want just to tell you that we are still forced since January 1964, i.e. 3 months after the new U.S. Contract of C.I.A. with my husband, of October 7, 1963 (by your support) was signed—to continue our life, now with our in the meantime born daughter, for \$500.—per month, here in New York City, without any health-and life insurance, without any legal protection from part of C.I.A. and also without any other remunerations contained in the U.S. Contract of October 7, 1963, and promised to us in the name of the U.S. Government. Believing, Dear Sir, in your support and good intention, in order to correct our enforced, poor and lawless situation, I thank you in advance. Please be so kindly and acknowledge this letter, I am looking forward to hearing from you soon.

Respectfully yours,
(—) IRMGARD MARGARETA ROMANOFF

My ADDRESS:
MRS. ALEKSEI N. ROMANOFF
P.O. BOX 281 MURRAY HILL STATION
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10014

POST SCRIPTUM: While my OPEN LETTER of January 27, 1966 was printed in one of the biggest newspapers in the UNITED STATES, I received just two letters on part of the readers. That these letters contain nothing else as several offences as well as certain libelous statements, not only against myself but for the most part against the PRESIDENT of the U.S.A., against the U. S. GOVERNMENT and the AMERICAN PEOPLE is a very shameful fact.

NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 8, 1966, IRMGARD MARGARETA ROMANOFF.

Walter Admiral Wm. F. Harbo, Jr., Director,
Central Intelligence Agency,
Langley Parkway,
Ft. Belvoir, Virginia

#3A

Dear Admiral Harbo:

As a former Marine Corp Sgt., who served in Korea, and as a Navy man with the Marine av. Corps and amphib unit (Pacific campaign) during WW2 and therefore have a sincere interest in the good of our United States.

Back in 1940-51 I had been asked to consider joining the C.I.A. but had joined by a coverage non-obligated re-enlistment into the military. The Korean War. Nonetheless I have had the highest regard for the C.I.A. and the F.B.I. in their defense of our United States.

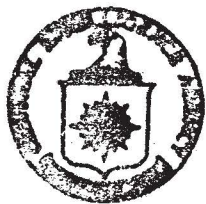
With that interest, and in a humble opinion of affairs, I hope therefore you or your staff could help me in information on the following:

Has the C.I.A. broken a contract #B-39752 with a Col. Igor Golodinski?

Does a contract now exist with the C.I.A. and Col. Golodinski?

Is Col. Golodinski the Tsarevich Alexei Nikolaevich of Russia?

Did not the Col. Golodinski furnish valuable information to our Government against the Communist regime?



CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20505

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

12 April 1966

Thank you for your letter of 9 April addressed to the Director of Central Intelligence.

Given the nature of its task, as spelled out in the National Security Act of 1947, this Agency cannot furnish you with the information you have requested.

Enclosed you will find a pamphlet outlining the history and functions of this Agency which you may find of interest.

Sincerely,

George F. Moran
Assistant to the Director



АЛЕКСѢИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 29 * **IV** 1965 Г.
* 12 * OF MAY** 1968. 6.

REGISTERED MAIL ! INSURED \$ 1.000.--

SPECIAL DELIVERY ! RET.REC.REQUESTED !

No. 38/DXP./66. LEG.

VIA AIR MAIL !

RE: H.R. 5507 - assumed cover-name (since FEB.24,61 in U.S.A.)
of F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c: A12 727 330.

MR.

HERMAN E. KIMSEY *PERSONAL ATTENTION*

HOTEL VIVIAN

1723 "G" STREET - WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEAR MR. KIMSEY :

With regard to your advice and the recommendation of the CHIEF of SECURITY of the Central Intelligence Agency, H.Q. Washington, D.C. which you transferred to me during our phone conversation of May 10, 1966 (in result of my letter sent to you, May 3, 66, reg.no.15668 and my telegram to you of May 8, 66) I send herewith a photostat copy of my letter which I will mail on May 14, 1966 by registered mail, spec.delivery, ret.rec.req. and insured for - \$1.000.- to the authorized representative of the Central Intelligence Agency, Mr. NEIL B. DE GRUVE, Post Office BOX 2253, Main Post Office, Washington, D.C. contained on 6 pages and including 3 enclosures to it, which were not in your possession to date; I.e.:
1/ Letter to the Director of CIA, HON. RABORN, dated Dec.3,65,
2/ Legal Notice published by the NY HERALD TRIBUNE on NOV.17,65
3/ Telegram of MAR.20,66 to the HEARST CORPORATION, in New York.
I will send also next time the copies of the registered mail card, and of the return rec.requested - card, regarding the letter to Mr. NEIL B. De GRUVE. Please be so kindly and acknowledge this letter and inform about it the CHIEF of the SECURITY of the Central Intelligence Agency, in Washington, D.C. (H.Q. McLEAN).

I thank you in advance. I remain,

Sincerely yours,

Aleksei Nikolaevich Romanoff
ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF
Michael M. Goleniewski
MICHAEL M. GOLENIIEWSKI

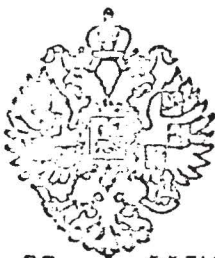
a/k/a

since II.24,61 a/k/a

F.R. OLDENBURG

Enclosures: 4. ✓

1 Addr.2 DXP.3 Ad acta. ✓



АЛЕКСАНДР
НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEVSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

29. **IV** 1962 г.
12. of MAY** 1963.6.

REGISTERED MAIL ! INSURED \$1.000.--!

SPECIAL DELIVERY! RET, REC. REQUESTED!

No. 38/OXP./ 66. LEG.

VIA AIR MAIL !

RE: H.R.5507 - assumed cover-name (since FEB.24,61 in U.S.A.)
of F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c.: A12 727 330 .

TO THE

REPRESENTATIVE of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

MR. NEIL B. De GRUVE * PERSONAL ATTENTION *

POST OFFICE BOX 2253 , MAIN POST OFFICE

WASHINGTON , D.C. 20013.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

DEAR SIR :

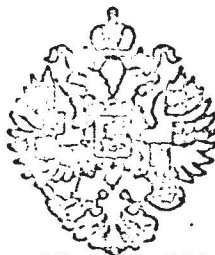
As advised by the former CHIEF of the SECTION of ANALYSIS and RESEARCH of the H.Q. of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, Mr. Herman E. KIMSEY, 1723 "G" Street, Washington, D.C. during a phone conversation on May 10, 1966, I am turning to you, as to the authorized Representative of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, with the request for the settlement of my Family's and my vital matters.

I received this advise of Mr. H.E. KIMSEY: a/ in reply to my letter dated May 3, 66 (reg.no.15668) and my telegram of May 8, 66 which I sent to him (1723 "G" Street, Washington, D.C.), b/ as a decision and recommendation of the Central Intelligence Agency and the CHIEF of the SECURITY of it, Mr. H.E. KIMSEY my and my Family's problems and situation, well known to him, certain times discussed (by my request).

I wish to emphasize that this letter which I am sending herewith, is based exclusively on these decision and recommendation of the CHIEF of SECURITY of the H.Q. Central Intelligence Agency, transferred to me by Mr. H.E. KIMSEY. And please take notice that by all eventually further steps, I will refer to the recommendation of the SEC.C. of CIA as well I will use, if necessary, the COPY of this letter.

In logical consequence of said recommendation and advice I request you herewith, very urgently , as follows :

1. / To settle immediately my claim against the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY in the sum of approximately \$ 162.500 (said sum is inclusive of claims of salary, plus reimbursement for additional payments of benefits contained in the US.CONTRACT of OCT.7,63 - see the copy of a letter of my former Attorney at Law, Mr. Vincent P. Brevetti, sent to the Director of CIA, HON. W.F. RABORN, dated Dec.3,65, encl.# 1) regarding the BREACH of CONTRACT on the part of the authorized representatives of said AGENCY, of OCT.7,63; this CONTRACT having in a practical sense , guarantees for my Family and my subsistence, security, livelihood and protection, has been for the past 29 months broken by the authorized representatives of CIA ,



АЛЕКСЕИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEVSKI)

P.O. Box 281, Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 29. **IV** 1963 Г.

* 12. of MAY** 1963. 6.

No. 38/OXP./ 66. LEG.

PAGE # 3 of letter to the Representative
of C.I.A. MR. Neil B. De GRUVE, P.O. BOX
2253, M.D., Washington, D.C. 20013.

RE: H.R. 5507 - ass.cover-name F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c:A12 727 330.

was promised to me, my WIFE and our relatives, we find ourself beyond the protection of the law and in circumstances of national, religious, political and personal persecution, here in the UNITED STATES.

I wish to state herewith that the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY and its representatives are SOLELY responsible:

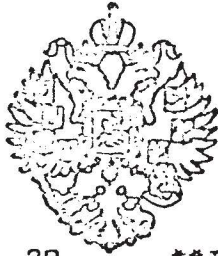
A./ For all financial difficulties caused by the BREACH of the U.S. CONTRACT, including difficulties for 8 members of our relatives, who because of our departure in JAN.1961, found themselves in a very difficult situation, and they were during January of 1961, by strong recommendation and advice of the competent US Representatives, evacuated by the authorized representatives of the US GOVERNMENT from BERLIN (where they were living) into WEST-GERMANY.

B. For all damages caused to the health of my WIFE and myself, especially for the creation of a situation which prevents me to take the necessary and expensive care regarding my hereditary blood-disease, which until 1963 was a object of a malpractices of some by the C.I.A. recomendet physicians. The described in this letter and its enclosures situation, is a strange and criminal status.

C. For my FAMILY'S and my safety, especially in the light of the deconspirating smear publications, inspired by some officials of CIA, published in March 1964 by GUY RICHARDS, the CITY EDITOR of the NEW YORK JOURNAL AMERICAN, in reference to the strange apartment-house, selected as my living-place by the CIA and FBI, in reference to the deconspiration of my identity to some "agents" by the authorized representatives of CIA, in reference to the selected by the CIA and FBI living district for my FAMILY and for me, which is a Jewish people living circle, where the CIA was and is forcing me to live by a cover-identity of a GERMAN and clandestine, more and more deconspirated my real identity, and in the light of the STATEMENT of the LEGAL COUNCEL of CIA, Mr. JOHN S. WARNER, of December 1965, who informed my former Attorney at Law, Mr. VINCENT P. BREVETTI that the CIA is concerned with my safety. Whether the CIA, and especially Mr. WARNER, is really concerned or whether this was a veiled threat, should explain the LEGAL COUNCEL of CIA, Mr. JOHN S. WARNER. I would advice nobody to threat me.

D. I am reserving herewith further rights to express my opinion regarding other manipulations against me from part of certain representatives of CIA, also in cooperation with some so-called "foreign agents" as well as certain other aspects of some of the representatives of CIA regarding my safety, my health and my service for the national security of the U.S.A., here in USA (during JAN/61 - DEC/64), including my rights to heredity of circa \$400.000.000- which was and is the principal reason for my FAMILY and my situation.

In view of the foregoing and regarding the recommendation
of the SECURITY COUNCIL of the U.S.A. concerning the settlement of these



АЛЕКСИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНIEWSKI)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 29 * **IV** 1966
* 12 * of MAY** 1966
No. 38/OXP./ 66 LEG.

PAGE # 2 of letter to the Representative
of C.I.A. MR. Neil B. De GRUVE, P.O. BOX
2253, M.O., Washington, D.C. 20013

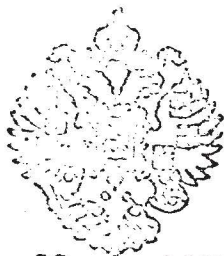
RE: H.R. 5507 - ass.cover-name F.R.OLDENBURG - A.r.r.c: A12 727 330.

without any valid reason. For reason of their own the authorized representatives of CIA ratified this contract with me by the identity of COLONEL MICHAEL M. GOLENIIEWSKI and contains no reference to my real identity my heredity and my rights. This fact is legalized, amongst other, by a LEGAL NOTICE published in November 1965 by the NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE, and later, during December 1965, by the NOVOYE RUSSKOYE SLOVO, NASHA ST-RANA, SUEDE-DEUTSCHE ZEITUNG etc. The enclosed copy of this LEGAL NOTICE (encl.# 2) is self-explanatory.

2. / To induce the settlement (or to settle) the replacement of our Alien reg.rec. cards, as lawful petitioned more than one year by H.Q. of the IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE in Washington, D.C. and by the DISTRICT OFFICE of the U.S. I&N Service in NEW YORK. While already all documents - after my WIFE'S and my legal and rightful marriage, documented by lawful issues of the Extract from the Parish Register on Marriage by the SYNOD of BISHOPS as well as by lawful Certificate of Marriage Reg. of the City Clerk of the City NEW YORK, as the authorized representative of STATE NEW YORK - are showing our rightful family name, including the United States Passport, issued by the rightful family name for our in the United States born Daughter, who is the Citizen of the U.S.A., is the Central Intelligence Agency via the U.S.I&N Service, forcing us to use further a cover-name registered in our Alien reg.rec. cards (given to us just for temporary use in FEB. (24), 1961 i.e. 5 years ago, from some representatives of the H.Q. of CIA and of FBI, in Washington, D.C.). The settlement of the replacement of our Aline rec.reg.cards has to serve the exclusive purpose to regulate our daily life, after we are more than 5 years living in the U.S.A. by the granted to me and my WIFE - RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM in the United States, as a logical consequence of my voluntarily support for the national security of the USA (IV/58 -XII/60). Further details of the facts in this case, including what steps have been taken, presents the OPEN LETTER of my WIFE, published by the NY HERALD TRIBUNE on JAN.27,66 and by the WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS on FEB.10,66; the copy of this letter you will find as the enclosure # 3.

I wish to emphasize that to date not one of this vital matters, extremely important for my FAMILY and for me and petitioned in the OPEN LETTERS of my WIFE, is settled. In result of this lawless status, my WIFE - the mother of our 19 months old Daughter - who was already since a long time not feeling well, because of said circumstances got seriously ill, during the last several weeks.

Living with my WIFE, and now since 19 months, also with our DAUGHTER, in the UNITED STATES, where we take advantage of the RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM, and after in the name of the US GOVERNMENT on JAN.2,3, 1961 and on JAN.4, 1961 (i.e. before we arrived into the UNITED STATES) every support, help and protection on the part of the U.S. GOVERNMENT,



ALEKSEI

NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIIEWSKI)

ALEKSEI

NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 29. **IV** 1963 P.
* 12. of MAY ** 1963 6.

No. 38/DXP./ 66. LEG.

PAGE # 4 of letter to the Representative
of C.I.A. MR. Neil B. De GRUVE, P.O. BOX
2253, M.O. Washington, D.C. 20013.

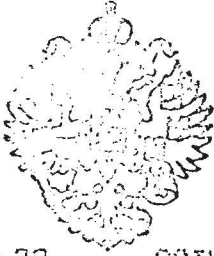
RE: H.R. 5587 - ass.cover-name F.R. OLDENBURG - A.r.r.C: A12 727 330.

problems, I ask you herewith very urgently to settle the mentioned matters which were and are since 5 years, vital important for my WIFE, my DAUGHTER (since 19 months), our relatives in EUROPA and myself.

While this letter is for the exclusively puerpose of settlement of these mentioned in punct 1 & 2 of this letter vital matters, for pragmatistical reasons I wish to state herewith as follows :

a/. Advised by the former CHIEF of the SECTION of the ANALYSIS and RESEARCH of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, MR. HERMAN E. KIMSEY and in connection with my promise at this time that I would not prosecute an action against some for my situation responsible individuals from CIA, I sent on December 18, 1964 to the CHIEF of the CLANDESTINE OPERATION of CIA a letter (via Mr. H.E. KIMSEY), which contained " a formal request that the CIA should transmit to me the report and conclusion relating to each of the identification tests (fingerprints comparison, sole-prints comparison, face prints comparison, medical identification reports, dental charges comparison, etc.etc.), concerning my person and conducted with my cooperation in 1961 (and also an additional part in 1962) by the Central Intelligence Agency, its representatives and/ or consultants.." These identification tests based on scientific proofs and its affirmative results, verified my identity as the HEIR APPARENT, TSEBAREVICH and GRAND DUKE of RUSSIA, ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF, a/k/a MICHAEL M. GOLENIIEWSKI (during my enforced life in exile and under ground in POLAND, 1923-1960). The STATEMENT regarding this verification of my identity, made by Mr. Herman E. KIMSEY (Mr. CLEVE BACKSTER, ACADEMY for Scientific Interrogation of New York City and certain other competent in this matter persons), and published via UPI by the NY JOURNAL AMERICAN, CHICAGO TRIBUNE and many other newspapers on JAN. 19, 1965 (and later) is absolutely truthful and correct as well as it is absolutely logical that Mr. H.E. KIMSEY as the former CHIEF of the ANALYSIS & RESEARCH SECTION of H.Q. of CIA (since 1954 until September 20, 1962) has aquthorized and professional knowledge regarding this verification of my identity by the Central Intelligence Agency as the Representative of the United States Government.

b/ I was advised by Mr. Herman E. KIMSEY that I should send a copy of that letter (of Dec. 18, 1964) to the personal attention of the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence Agency, Lieutenant General Marshall CARTER, mailing it to your address (NEIL B. De GRUVE, P.O. BOX 2253, M.O. WASHINGTON, D.C.), what I did on January 13, 1965 by registered mail (no: 532680). Mr. H.E. KIMSEY informed me that the DEPUTY DIRECTOR of CIA, Lt. GEN. CARTER, have the authority to furnish me with this necessary identification proofs of my person, which were and are my exclusively privat and personal possession.



АЛЕКСИ

НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

АЛЕКСИ

НИКОЛАЕВИЧ РОМАНОВ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

29 **IV** 1965 F. PAGE # 5 of letter to the Representative
 12 of MAY ** 1965. 6. of C.I.A. Mr. Neil B. De GRUVE, P.O. BOX
 No. 38/OXP./66 LEG. 2253, M.O. Washington, D.C. 20013.

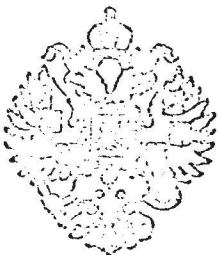
RE: H.R. 5507 - ass.cover-name F.R.OLDENBURG - A.r.r.C:A12 727 330.

c/. On January 20, 1965 I received from you, and signed by you, as the authorized representative of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY a letter dated January 19, 1965, in which you informed me that the AGENCY would at any time discuss with me all my problems, as stated in my letters of December 18, 1964 and of January 13, 1965 sent to the personal attention to the DEPUTY DIRECTORS of the C.I.A. (Deputy for Clandestine Operations and 1st DEPUTY of the DIRECTOR.)

I clearly stated in my letter of December 18, 1964 that I can not accept communications via my so-called established contacts since there have been no satisfactory results in regard to my requests. I had prepared very carefully and politely the wording of the preceding sentence. Because in continuation of your letter of January 19, 1965, I could just contact by phone one of the no-satisfactory representatives of the CIA "SECRET" (real name known to me) who not a bene knew me from the time of the OLD - RUSSIAN IMPERIUM before the W.W.I. and the revolution in OLD-RUSSIA, I was forced to refuse any further contacts with this old-Russian "aristocrat" or similar to him "gentlemen".

d/. Since my letter of December 18, 1964, more than two months has elapsed and again the Central Intelligence Agency has made no attempt to settle my problems, I sent by registered mail no:191555 (insured for \$40,000.-) to the personal attention of the DEPUTY DIRECTOR of CIA GEN. CARTER on March 15, 1965 a letter contained on 48 pages including 12 enclosures on 22 pages (i.e. 60 pages in total) regarding my enforced situation, my activities after the revolution in exile and in underground, my support for the national security of the USA and its western Allies, the isolated and ~~and~~ less circumstances of my and my WIFE ~~in~~ in the USA by the RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM and also concerning media operations, representatives/consultants of CIA, dates, persons, circumstances, results, sources of comparison material for scientific proofs, etc.etc., of the verification of my identity through the scientific tests and its affirmative results, with the request for a correction of my FAMILY'S and my situation and also with the request for a correction of the manipulated situation, i.e. the request for a transmission of the reports and conclusions relating to the identification tests, concerning my person to my disposition. ~~These described situation in~~ this letter as well as in my letters of Dec.18, 64 and especially of March 15, 1965 to the Deputy Director of CIA, GEN. CARTER, was refused by the Central Intelligence Agency to date. Also my request in reference to a release of the scientific proofs regarding the verification of my identity to my disposition is still disregarded to date.

e/. In response to said letter of March 15, 65 sent to the personal attention of the DEPUTY DIRECTOR of CIA, GEN. CARTER (reg.191555, insured for \$40,000.-) - see LEGAL NOTICE published by the NY HERALD TRIBUNE



ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEVSKI)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEVSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 29 * **IV** 1965 P. PAGE # 6 of letter to the Representative
* 12 * of MAY** 1965 6. of C.I.A. Mr. NGIL B. DE GRUVE, P.O. BOX
No. 38/OXP./66 LEG. 2253, M.O. Washington, D.C. 20013 .

RE: H.R. 5507 - ass.cover-name F.R. OLDENBURG, A.r.r.c:A12 727 330.

in November 1965, punct # 3 - you informed me, as the authorized representative of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, in your letter dated April 5, 1965 (reg.no: Washington, D.C. 844652) as follows (excerpt) :

" THIS acknowledge your letter of March 15, 1965, addressed to LIEUTENANT GENERAL MARSHALL CARTER, who is aware of its contents and has referred it to me for response. We take note of your use throughout that document and on the covering envelope of the name ALEKSEI N. ROMANOFF. We further note your claim to be the TSAREVICH ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF...." Signed: "NEIL B. DE GRUVE. " **

P/. Additional I send for your information and in order to go away from any misunderstandings, the copies of my telegrams dated MAR.29,65 to the HEARST CORPORATION NY JOURNAL AMERICAN 220 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK 10015 and dated APR.29,66 to the GRAND CHANCELLOR OF SOVEREIGN ORDER OF SAINT JOHN of JERUSALEM, CHAS.L.T. PICHEL in SHICKSHINNY 2, PENNA. (also in reference to some lawsuits by the U.S. or western Europa COURTS) which are self-explanatory.

I am asking you herewith to acknowledge this letter immediately and to settle the mentioned vital matters for my FAMILY and for me, within the next 10 days after the receipt of this letter.

I wish to emphasize once more that you are the recommended person by the SECURITY CHIEF of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY, H.Q. for the settlement of the vital matters, as mentioned in point 1&2 on pages 1 and 2 of this letter. For that reason may I in conclusion inform you that for all repercussions you are solely responsible in case the C.I.A. and especially some of its representatives are interested to delay further the time re: the settlement of these vital problems - de facto the MINIMUM for the daily life of my Wife, our Daughter and myself.

Encl.: 4 + # P.

a/k/a

Sincerely
Aleksei Nicholaeovich Romanoff
ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF
Michael A. Goleniewski
MICHAEL A. GOLENIIEWSKI
F.R. Oldenburg
F.R. OLDENBURG

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

since II.24,61 a/k/a F.R. OLDENBURG

courtesy THE Addr.

2 Leg.C.

3 Depos.

4 Photostat c.c. / 100

VINCENT P. BREVETTI
ATTORNEY AT LAW
116-21 QUEENS BOULEVARD
FOREST HILLS, N. Y. 11375
—
BO 3-3111-2

#2

December 3, 1963

Director of the Central Intelligence Agency
Mr. William F. Raborn
Langley, Virginia

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Dear Sir:

Re: Franz R. Oldenburg
a/k/a Michael Colonowski
(H.R. 5507)

Kindly take notice that I have this day been retained by
Mr. Franz R. Oldenburg as his attorney to inform you as follows:

Claim is herewith made against the Central Intelligence
Agency and/or the United States Government in the sum of \$186,500.00.

Said sum is inclusive of claims of salary due to
Mr. Oldenburg for a period of 33 months at the rate of \$14,565.00 yearly,
plus reimbursement for additional payments of benefits. This claim is
paid upon a contract signed between Mr. Franz R. Oldenburg and the
Central Intelligence Agency and/or the United States of America, which
became effective on October 7, 1963.

One of the provisions of said contract was that it could not
be terminated unless Mr. Oldenburg was given one year notice in writing.
Since said notice was given on October 5, 1965, the contract would in fact
be terminated on October 6, 1966. The total claim under this contract is
approximately \$89,000.00; the balance of the claim in the sum of \$136,500.00
for the monies which the United States Government and the Central Intelligence
Agency undertook to give to both Mr. & Mrs. Oldenburg at the rate of \$500.00
per month. Demand is herewith made for the entire sum immediately, plus
interest.

charged:
\$162,500.00
J

\$112,000.00
J

VINCENT P. BREVETTI
ATTORNEY AT LAW
118-21 QUEENS BOULEVARD
FOREST HILLS, N.Y. 11375

BO 3-3111-2

Page -2-

Director of the Central Intelligence Agency

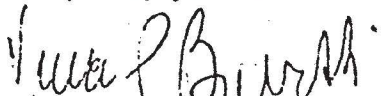
December 3, 1965

As Mr. Oldenburg's attorney, I strongly recommend that you write me for the purpose for setting up an appointment to discuss this entire matter. If I do not hear from you or your representative within 30 days, further action will be taken in this matter.

Kindly take further notice that we are reserving all rights as to future claims.

I am enclosing herewith a New York Herald Tribune's statement which speaks for itself.

Very truly yours,


VINCENT P. BREVETTI

VPB:lb

Enc.

Certified mail return receipt requested.

Read and consented to.


FRANK R. OLDBURG



АЛЕКСЕЙ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИЙ)

#3

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 5 * **I** 1965 F. RE: DEPOSITION of LEGAL NOTICE
* 18 * of JANUAR* 1965X
No. 24/OXP./66 LEG. 19.
published NOV. 17, 18, 19 and 24, 65 by
the NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE (also by
NOVOYE PISMOYE SLOVO, NASHA STRANA,
SLEDDOETSCHTE ZEITUNG, ETC. ETC. (**))
ORIGINAL : L.N. NY HERALD TRIBUNE, NOV. 17, 65 - PAGE # 47.

NEW YORK
Herald Tribune
Wednesday, November 17, 1965

ITUP
UGS
n. Desk
fronts, f.
Cocktail
Dresses
BEDS
HEAR
DARDS
SOLD
CHECKS
LE 40

c. of St.
BLICATION
M.A.M.
FURNITURE
LIVES
SILVER
JEWELRY
Larastie Items
zaky Goldman
RS-RH 5344

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC
BY
MRC
Helen P.
ver 100
to St.
Nov. and

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE:
I, Aleksel Nikolaevich Romanoff, Esq., of 30 Madison Avenue, New York, as my attorney and counselor and I revoke my authorization to him dated April 22, 1965, which was given by me as Aleksel Nikolaevich Romanoff, Hair Apparent, Tsarevich, Grand Duke of Russia also known as Colonel Michael Goleniewski. I have appointed another attorney for the Supreme Court in Hamburg with reference to the Anna Anderson claim.
1. I, Aleksel Nikolaevich Romanoff, Hair Apparent, Tsarevich and Grand Duke of Russia, also known as Colonel Michael Goleniewski, hereby discharge Robert Seiler and Sons Publishing, Inc., 19 East 23rd Street, New York 10010 as my publisher and representative. Such a discharge has been effected by my letter dated September 2, 1965, Ref. No. 12617. Therefore all rights of said firm used with reference to any publications about my person, activity and appointments, such as Princess M. Kropotkin and Guy Richards from the Journal American (see New York Times, December 9, 1964, titled "Romanoffs Too") are automatically cancelled and revoked. Said firm has not paid me any monies for any matter printed about my person.
2. The contract between the United States Government and me dated October 7, 1943 which was ratified by me as Colonel M. Goleniewski contains no reference to my real identity, my heredity and my rights. That much was communicated by registered mail number 36916, AS3073 on October 12, 1964, to Mr. McCone, Director of C.I.A. and Honorable Elston and by letter dated March 15, 1965 to Deputy Director of C.I.A. General Carter Ref. No. 191555.
3. With reference to H.R. 5507 under my assumed name (in Poland) Michael Goleniewski, I am not an American citizen. All reports to the contrary are not true. This was previously stated by publication dated N. Y. Herald Tribune, July 8, 1964 and Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung, Nov. 4, 1965.
4. This notice is to preclude my relatives and others from manipulations with reference to publications and my rights to heredity.
Aleksel Nikolaevich Romanoff, Hair Apparent, Tsarevich, and Grand Duke of Russia
P.O. Box 281, Murray Hill Station
New York, New York 10016
All documents mentioned in this public notice are in my possession.
Vincent P. Brevett, Attorney

LOUIS DICKS
SOLD, NOV.
AUCTION W
2221 E. 110, Fai
Take 49, L.I.E
1/2 mi. North of Re
48 AU
ALL YEARS, ANKKE
featuring the 1
(2) 65 Y's #1134
64 CH. S.S. #1000
63 ST. FIRE
62 OLL MOBILE
61 ST. LEBARKER HT
62 FORD F500
62 OLL MOBILE
62 BOLL MOBILE Con
62 CH. Wagon
61 CH. Impala
Inspection 2 hours
By virtue of default security agreement, # 23, 1965, made by I, I refer to Harold Frank Under, Auctioneer, s. vember 17, 1965, at 1445 D. Kirk St., I MacInnes and six party reserves the r
MARSHAL SALE - R Vincent S. Shaw & I & Spiritus, 305 Cote through Martin Gray on Nov. 17, 1965, of Washington Ave., B' & Grill.
LESTER S. KASPER
MARSHAL SALE - Farms Inc. vs. Ch Shop Inc. I will sell Gray, Ch. Marshal, e at 10:00 A.M., at 627 N.Y.C. staurant.
LESTER S. KASPER
MARSHAL Press II Zarcon, 3060 Aubur Nov. 17, 1965, at 1 De Kn Avenue, B Justin and Paulom FRANK V. FANCUS
S & Pro
SERVIC
requests B concerns for tations of the

Classified & Auction 47

DAY SERVICE	
1. Day Telegram	2. Day Letter Telegram
3. Day Cable	4. Day Radiogram
5. Day Radioteletype	6. Day Radiotelex
7. Day Radioteletype	8. Day Radiotelex
9. Day Radioteletype	10. Day Radiotelex

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHORE SHIP	

1207 (4-55)

TO	FROM	CASH NO.	ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
1573	172	11	98-50 PARSONS BLVD, JAMAICA, N.Y.	

The following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, is hereby accepted for transmission by Western Union Telegraph Company

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY BY JUDICIAL OFFICE

MAR 20 1966

200 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK 10015

Destination NEW YORK CITY

REGISTERED AND INSURED LETTERS TO THE PUBLISHER KINGSBURY SMITH OF NEW YORK CITY OF JANUARY 16, 66 and REGARDING MY LEGAL NOTICE PRINTED BY THE NY HERALD TRIBUNE OF JANUARY 16, 66 I INFORM YOU HEREWITH THAT YOUR EMPLOYEE THE CITY EDITOR ROBERT GUY RICHARDS HAS NO RIGHTS AND NO AUTHORIZATION CONCERNING THE PUBLICATION OF ARTICLES ABOUT MY PERSON, ACTIVITY ETC STOP AS YOU ARE INFORMED BY THE NY HERALD TRIBUNE FOR LIABLE AND DAMAGES CAUSED BY YOUR PUBLICATIONS DURING RECENT DAYS STOP BECAUSE YOUR EMPLOYEE IS STILL WORKING WITHOUT MY AUTHORIZATION ON SOME MANUSCRIPT REGARDING MY PERSON AND IS CONSULTING IN THIS MATTER WITH SEVERAL INDIVIDUALS I AM FORCED TO INFORM YOU IN THE LIGHT OF STATEMENTS MADE BY OPEN LETTERS OF MY WIFE NY HERALD TRIBUNE JAN. 27, 66 AND THE WASHINGTON POST AND NEWS FEB. 10, 66 THAT I SEE IN THIS STRANGE ACTIVITY OF YOUR EMPLOYEE AN ATTEMPT

Sender's name and address (For reference)

CONT. PAGE 2.

Sender's telephone number

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

DOMESTIC SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired, otherwise this message will be sent at a full rate telegram	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired, otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHORE SHIP	

1207 (4-55)

NO. MESSAGE OF SVC.	PD OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

CONT. PAGE 2, TO FR. R. HEARST CORP. NY JOURNAL AMERICAN NYC MAR. 20 19 33

Send and No.

Send of or

Appl. No.

Destination

TO BAR ME FROM THE RIGHTS OF POLITICAL ASYLUM GRANTED TO ME AND MY WIFE IN JANUARY 1933 BY THE PRESIDENT OF USA AND THE US GOVERNMENT STOP I AM INFORMED THAT HIS NEW SCRIPT CONTAINS FURTHER LIDELOUS DAMAGING AND PROVOCATIVE STATEMENTS INCLUDING AN INCORPORATION OF ANTISEMIT DECLARATIONS AND OTHER POLITICAL PROVOCATIVE ASPECTS SINCE THAT I WILL CLAIM THE PROTECTION OF THE AUTHORIZED GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES IN ORDER TO PROTECT ME AND MY FAMILY AGAINST SUCH LAWLESS MANIPULATIONS.

ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF

Aleksei Nicholaevich Romanoff

Sender's name and address (For reference)

ALEKSEI NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF

Sender's telephone number

P.O. BOX 281 MURRAY HILL ST. NEW YORK 10016
NEW YORK.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAART

M. Sec


АЛЕКСѢИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

21. **IV** 1963 г.
* 4 * OF MAY ** 1965.6.

REGISTERED MAIL ! SPEC. DELIVERY !
RET. REC. REQUESTED ! VIA AIR MAIL !

No. 42-28/OXP./66.

HEIR APPARENT, TSESAREVICH AND GRAND DUKE OF RUSSIA, HETMAN OF ALL THE
COSSACKS, HEAD OF THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL HOUSE ,ETC.,ETC.,ETC.

MR.

HERMAN E. KIMSEY * PERSONAL ATTENTION *

VIVIAN HOTEL, 1723 "G" STREET,

WASHINGTON , D. C.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

DEAR MR. KIMSEY :

This is my acknowledgement that more than two weeks ago I asked you personal to intervene by the CHIEF of SECURITY of CIA regarding the settlement of my FAMILY'S and my vital problems as petitioned in the OPEN LETTERS of my WIFE published by the NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE on JAN.27,66 and THE WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS on FEB.10,1966. This petition is most urgent, not only in reference to our poor and difficult situation in which we were and are enforced to live in the UNITED STATES by some officials of CIA since 5 years, but also for the reasons of my now since 3 weeks seriously ill WIFE who suffered trough all this time and especially during the last 4 months. In view of the fact that - now since more than 2 weeks - your interventions in this matter, important to us and I suppose also to the U.S.GOV-ERNMENT, were fruitless respectively are there just signs on the part of the H.Q. of the CIA to delay in time the petitioned settlement, I have to ask you once more to bring this problem to the personal attention of the CHIEF of the SECURITY SERVICE of the CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY with my request for a definitive answer within the next 4 days (after the delivery of this letter to your attention). I wish to emphasize that certain questionable individuals, introduced to me as the authorized representatives of CIA, are still working there and are still inspiring slander, libelous statements and misrepresentation of facts against my person via the congressional channel. Some of these gentlemen, e.g.: PAUL, LARSEN, CLEENZ, while they were as the representatives of the U.S. GOVERNMENT in contact with me, were during this time also in touch with certain private persons as well as with individuals of non-governmental U.S. organizations, in order to prevent my person to be legally recognized in the UNITED STATES and in order to BAR me from my right to my heredity (\$400,000,000.- deposited in the WEST). Because I was prevented at this time (1962/63) to see personally the DIR.of FBI.Mr.HOOVER or the DIR.of CIA Mr.McCONE, I never had the possibility to express my

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEA

CHP

HEIR APPARENT, TSPAREVICH AND GRAND DUKE OF RUSSIA, ETC., ETC.



АЛЕКСЕИ
НИКОЛАЕВИЧЪ РОМАНОВЪ (ГОЛЕНЕВСКИИ)

ALEKSEI
NICHOLAEVICH ROMANOFF (GOLENIEWSKI)

P.O. Box 281 Murray Hill Station New York, New York 10016

* 21 * **IV** 1965 P. PAGE # 2, of letter (reg.m., spec.deliv.)
* 4 * of MAY** 1965 To Mr. HERMAN E. KIMSEY, personal attention
1723 "G" STREET, WASHINGTON, D. C.
No. 42-28/OXP./66. *****

By certain objections at this time regarding the activities of these "authorized representatives" of the U.S. GOVERNMENT in a open and objectively way. While I was very patiently regarding this and other matter during the whole time, will be these strange activities no longer tolerated - by all my understandings for the interest of the U.S. GOVERNMENT including the CIA as a federal agency. Because I do not have other possibilities please inform the CHIEF of SECURITY of CIA regarding my last request including the very superficial informations, contained in this letter concerning some representatives of CIA. It has to be clear, especially in the situation of status quo now (court case, newspapers articles, Chicago-Wiesbaden affairs, defection of some agents etc.etc.) that the CHIEF of SECURITY of CIA as well as the H.Q. of CIA are having the exclusive responsibility for all further eventual repercussions in this problems and for settlement of our vital matter which serves for the regulation of our daily life and the minimum of our vital matters here in the UNITED STATES where the RIGHT of POLITICAL ASYLUM was granted to my WIFE and to me, before we arrived into the UNITED STATES. While these settlement will be never useful for other regulations or acceptations, I know that certain individuals who prevented these settlements and caused the national, religious, political and personal persecution of my person and of my FAMILY, are already sorry for these "activities". If necessary they will be more than just "sorry" within the next time.

By this occasion I like to advise you to study the articles regarding the Russian exile writer VALERI TARSIS (author of the book "WARD 7") which are just a small and superficial illustration regarding the situation in the so-called Soviet Union.

You will find in the enclosure a photograph from me and our Daughter, from Eastern (April) 1966, here in NEW YORK, which I permit myself to present it to you. This as well as other pictures were in clandestine circulation since several days in ALL-RUSSIA.

I am asking you to acknowledge this letter as well as to inform me about your last effort in this matter by the S.C. of CIA and his response.

I thank you in advance,

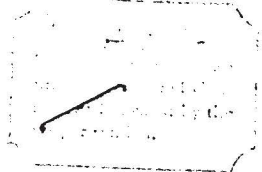
Sincerely yours,

Encl.: 1.
1 ADD.2 LES.2.3 A/e.

Aleksei Nicholaevich

Post Scriptum: I was surprised hearing that Mr. PICHEL granted last time to Mr. Sackster and to you the membership of the ORDER of St. JOHN of JERUSALEM. Mr. PICHEL of course never informed me about this fact before.

ANR.



WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

R. W. McFALL
PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS	
DL	Day Letter
NL	Night Letter
LT	International Letter Telegram

The time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is LOCAL TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is LOCAL TIME at point of destination

LLE331-(42)SYA161

SY JAB598 NL PD JAMAICA NY 8

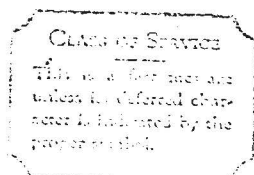
HERMAN E KIMSEY, PERSONAL ATTENTION

1723 G ST VIVIAN HOTEL WASHDC

IN MY LAST LETTER DATED MAY 4, 66 NO 42-28/0XP/66 REGISTERED
NO 15668 I REQUESTED YOU FOR A DEFINITIVE RESPONSE ON THE PART
OF THE SECURITY CHIEF OF CIA WHO HAD ENOUGH TIME TO CONSULT
OR TO MAKE DECISION IN KNOWN MATTER STOP IN THE LIGHT OF THE
DEVELOPMENTS OF THE SITUATION HERE AND IN WESTERN EUROPA THE
DELAYING IN TIME AS WELL AS THE QUASI EXCUSES ARE MAKING NOT
A SERIOUS IMPRESSION STOP IT LOOKS LIKE SOME NEW MANIPULATIONS
WHICH I CAN NOT ACCEPT AS AN EXCUSE WAITING ALREADY SINCE MORE
THAN 3 WEEKS I EXPECTING IMMEDIATELY SAID RESPONSE STOP THANK
YOU IN ADVANCE SINCERELY

ALEKSEI NICHOLAVICH ROMANOFF

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM



WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

R. W. McFALL
PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS	
DL	Day Letter
NL	Night Letter
LT	International Letter Telegram

The time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is LOCAL TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is LOCAL TIME at point of destination

SY JAB598/2

4,66 NO 42-28/0XP/66 NO 15668 3.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

3 MAY 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, East European Division

SUBJECT : Colonel Michal Goleniewski

1. Mr. Herman Kimsey advised a representative of this Office that Colonel Goleniewski has requested that a new contact man be appointed and further that Colonel Goleniewski desired that this new contact man arrange for a meeting with him to discuss various problems which have arisen.

2. According to Kimsey, Colonel Goleniewski has been dissatisfied with the current Agency contact man who allegedly does not return telephone calls and does not answer letters.

3. Among the items that Colonel Goleniewski wishes to discuss with the new contact man are his name change, his health insurance benefits, and other items regarding his date and place of birth.

4. Kimsey has been advised that this request would be forwarded to proper authorities. If possible, this Office would like to be able to tell Kimsey any decision regarding this matter.

Signed

HOWARD J. OSBORN

Howard J. Osborn
Director of Security

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

25 April 1966

MEMORANDUM FOR: Office of General Counsel

SUBJECT : Colonel Michal GOLENIEWSKI

Herman Kimsey has advised that Devin Adair, a publishing firm, is going to publish a book on Colonel Goleniewski. This book is being written by the City Editor of the New York Journal American, Guy Richards.

According to Kimsey, the book will be somewhat anti-CIA.

Kimsey also advised that another firm which he refused to identify is also considering writing a book on Goleniewski. Kimsey refused further details.

Steven L. Kuhn
Chief, Personnel Security Division

Distribution:

Orig. 3-1 Adse
2 - Kimsey file
1 - PSD Chrono

OS/PSD/SLKuhn:bc *George Nixon*

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

25 April 1966

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

1. I met with Herman Kimsey again at his request as he had two further questions he wanted to discuss. One involved Goleniewski's alien registration card. According to Kimsey, Goleniewski wants his name changed to Romanov. Apparently the Agency procured Goleniewski's original registration card and the name used is Oldenburg. In addition, Kimsey advised that Goleniewski wants his actual date of birth changed to the official true date of birth.

2. Apparently Goleniewski's wife has a health problem and Goleniewski is having a difficult time getting health insurance because of some age problem.

Steven L. Kuhn
Chief, Personnel Security Division

SLK:bc

~~SECRET~~

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

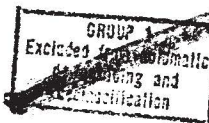
14 April 1966

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman

1. At the request of the Deputy Director of Security for Personnel Security I met with Subject individual at the Roger Smith Hotel on 12 April. Subject and I then went to a cafeteria where we talked for about two hours.
2. Subject first advised me that the book publishing firm of Devin Adair is going to publish a book on Colonel Michal Goleniewski. This book is being written by a man named Guy Richards, the City Editor of the New York Journal American.
3. Subject further advised me that he had talked to Guy Richards a long time ago. According to Subject, this is the basic reason that he wanted to alert us because Col. Michal Goleniewski is possibly going to sue Devin Adair when the book is published. According to Subject, the book is going to be somewhat anti/CIA.
4. In addition to the book being published by Devin Adair, another publishing firm talked to Subject regarding a book which will be 10 per cent on Col. Michal Goleniewski and 90 per cent anti/CIA. Subject refused to give me the name of this publishing firm.
5. In regard to the book being published by Devin Adair, all royalties will go to Guy Richards.
6. The following is my understanding of what Subject told me regarding the background of this case so it may not make sense. According to Subject, an Agency New York Field Office person has been talking to various people in New York in an effort to play down the Devin Adair book but whoever is doing this is doing it in a way to defame Col. Michal Goleniewski. According to Subject, Col. Goleniewski may also sue this individual.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



7. Subject then began talking about the whole situation regarding Colonel Michal Goleniewski. He mentioned that a Eugenia Smith, a woman who went to New York and contacted a lawyer who specializes in handling Russian immigrants and their affairs, and this lawyer sent Eugenia Smith to Robert Speller & Sons, Publishers. Eugenia Smith allegedly had a diary and she alleged that she was the handmaiden to Anastasia. Speller questioned Eugenia Smith thoroughly as her stories were rather confusing. Speller then took her to Cleve Backster who operates a polygraph testing service in New York City. The results of this was that Eugenia Smith, herself, was Anastasia. Speller, on being convinced that Eugenia Smith was Anastasia, then organized a party or reception. Colonel Michal Goleniewski was invited to this reception. At this reception when Eugenia Smith, aka: Anastasia, saw Colonel Michal Goleniewski she threw herself to her knees and asked his forgiveness and she introduced him as her brother. To Subject this was proof that Eugenia Smith was Anastasia and that Colonel Goleniewski was really a Romanov.

8. Among other things mentioned by Subject was that another sister of Anastasia is married to Heinrich Himmler and Subject said that he has seen Heinrich Himmler in Washington. Subject also said that Colonel Goleniewski is living in an apartment house in New York owned by Martin Borman.

9. According to Subject, they have sufficient proof that Colonel Michal Goleniewski is a Romanov and that there is a great attempt being made to discredit Colonel Goleniewski.

Steven L. Kuhn
Chief, Personnel Security Division

SLK:bc

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

The Herald of Freedom

BOX 3 ZAREPHATH, N. J.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM



VOLUME IX, Number 1

February 11, 1966

THE STRANGE CASE OF "COL. GOLENIIEWSKI"

On January 5, 1966 the Senate Internal Security Sub-Committee made public Part #10 "State Department Security 1964-65," containing the testimony of John R. Norpel, Jr. who had been with the F.B.I. and State Department Security Section. In it is mentioned the name of Michal Goleniewski. Much has been written about the mysterious Col. Goleniewski who had been in Polish Intelligence at a high level and who supplied valuable information to the Western Free World on the operations of communist intelligence agents from which sensational spy cases resulted.

Very little has been written about the man known as Col. Goleniewski personally, his identity, operations and motivations. We are to present such information in this strange case.

It has been generally accepted as historical fact that Czar Nicholas and the Russian royal family were murdered by Bolsheviki at Ekaterinburg, Siberia, on July 16, 1918. Investigations made thereafter supposedly confirmed the execution, but much of the information came from questionable sources. Through false claims made by pretenders the world came to accept the stories of the murders as accurate.

Evidence exists to prove that the individual known as Michal Goleniewski is Aleksei Nicholasievich Romanoff, born at Peterhof, Russia, August 12, 1904, the son of Czar Nicholas II. Confidential records of the CIA would confirm this if made public. To prove that he is actually the Tsarevich and Grand Duke, two things are necessary--first to show that the alleged assassinations never took place and then to establish his identity.

NEWSPAPER REPORTS IN 1918 -

The N. Y. "Times" of December 19, 1918, on page 3, column 2, in an Associated Press dispatch from Warsaw, Poland, stated: "The mother of former Emperor Nicholas of Russia, who is living near Yavada in the Crimea has been receiving letters every ten days purported to come from the former ruler, according to Polish of-

ficers who have arrived here from Sebastopol."

The N. Y. "Times" on Dec. 28, 1918, page 4, column 5, stated, "Says Czar And Family Are In Neutral Land--Nephew of Skoropadski Asserts Their Whereabouts Is Known To Allied Government - Warsaw, Dec. 21. (Associated Press)-- 'There is no doubt that the Czar and his entire family are alive. I am positive of this,' was the declaration made to the correspondent today by Michael de Tehlhatchef, a nephew of General Skoropadski, who has just escaped from the Ukraine after a recent trip to Petrograd, Dyinsk, Vilna, and Rovno.

"I cannot reveal where the Czar is because he does not wish it," he added. "He does not care to be bothered and he wants to be left alone."

"His whereabouts is known to allied government. It is in a neutral country. Accounts of his murder at Ekaterinburg were manufactured by Trotsky and Lenine for propaganda purposes."

HOW IT HAPPENED -

The N. Y. "Times" on January 9, 1919, page 3, column 1, stated, "Again Report Czar To Be Still Alive--Grand Duke Cyril Given As Authority For Story That Officer Was Shot Instead--His Family Also Living--News Said To Have Been Conveyed In Letter From Ex-Autocrat's Daughter Tatiana."

On March 16, 1919 the N. Y. "Times" ran a story on page 10, column 2-- "Believes Czar Lives--Russian Prince Thinks Royal Family Is Hidden in Northern Russia--Rome, March 14--According to an interview with Stefania Turr, a daughter of a noted Hungarian General, printed today in the Giornale d'Italia, the belief still exists that Emperor Nicholas and his wife, as well as some of the Russian Grand Dukes, were not put to death by the Bolsheviki.

"The interview quotes a conversation between Miss Turr and Prince Obolensky, former Captain of the Russian Imperial Guard, in which the Prince expressed his firm belief that the Russian royal family is still alive. He is reported to have refused to give any details as to the basis for his belief, except that the former Emperor and Empress were perhaps, hidden in northern Russia."

Orthodox Church of Philadelphia, Pa., July 21, 1915, quoting from "Bolshevik Press dispatches, stated: 'Shooting Of Ex-By Order Of Soviet Comm. II Confirmed--' Followed Discovery Of Plot To Res-And Son, Former Heir Appar-are Taken To Places Of Safety.' As we read in the N. Y. 'Times' article, an of was reported shot in place of the Czar. It would make the whole family safe.

Mr. Nicholas was in correspondence with Mr. Wilhelm after his alleged death, copies of correspondence being in the possession of a committee checking on the case. The writing is reported as being authentic.

ALEKSEI STORY -

After being rescued, the Czar and his family fled in Poland as did many other Russians. Here the Czar was known as Raymund Turganski. Identification papers in Poland were prepared for the aid of Marshal Joseph Pilsudski, who Col. Alexander Pryston and Col. Wacław Głowicz prepare them. In 1924, for security reasons, the Czar changed his name to Michał Radewski. Young Aleksei went with his family to the Don Basin, central Crimea, Constantinople, Vienna and finally to Warsaw, Poland.

His mother, Empress Alexandra, died of a heart attack in Warsaw, Poland, in 1924. His mother died in 1952 at the age of 84 in a village near Posen in Poland. The Grand Duchesses Olga, Maria and Anastasia are still living. Aleksei suffered from malaria which he contracted in Siberia and from hemophilia. From 1918 to 1928, while living in Poland, he was sick much of the time.

In 1930 Aleksei was taken into the Imperial All Russians Anti-Bolsheviks Underground which had been established by his father and from then worked continuously as a secret underground member of this anti-communist force. In 1944 he was poisoned and almost died. This prevented a planned family move to Portugal. In 1945 the Polish Army moved in and sealed the borders. Aleksei entered the Polish Army in 1945 as part of his anti-communist work and in 1948 was assigned to Polish Army Counter Intelligence.

He held posts in the technical and scientific branches and also in the analysis and inspection branches of Polish Army Counter Intelligence. From 1954 to 1956 he held positions as Deputy and Vice Director of the Counter Intelligence branch, and by February 8, 1957 he headed a branch of military intelligence where a staff of officers were employed. He had access

to a tremendous amount of intelligence information which included data on the operations of Soviet and satellite intelligence networks and agents, as well as their programs, methods of operation and treachery in the Western World who worked with them.

In 1917 Emperor Nicholas II had established by a secret ukase, #22, 1917, signed at Tobolsk, what was termed "The Obligations of the Russian Orthodox Christians to Fight in the Underground the Bolsheviks Anti-Christ." Another secret ukase was entitled "The Russian Orthodox Church in the Underground." Aleksei received the protection of this underground in Poland.

Having reached a high position and having accumulated much intelligence data, Aleksei made contact with the West. From April 1958 until December 1960 he voluntarily served the United States at great personal danger. He personally prepared 160 pages of typewritten secret reports and sent them through to the West. He also sent over 5,000 pages of top secret documents on microfilm having to do with Soviet-satellite espionage, Polish and East German intelligence services and agents in Western Europe and the U. S. Army--military, economic, political, intelligence and counter-intelligence matters regarding the Soviet block. He also sent over 800 pages of Soviet and Polish intelligence reports which showed the results of their intelligence operations in the Free World, 80% of which were found to have come from secret Free World sources.

As a result of a particular discovery by the KGB Aleksei and his wife were forced to flee to the West in January 1961. On January 12, 1961 they arrived in the United States on a Military Air Transport plane, accompanied by Homer E. Roman of the CIA. From this date until December 14, 1963 (almost three full years) Aleksei was briefing U. S. authorities on the reports and microfilms already sent through. He also brought with him complete data on 240 persons--their names, identifications, assignments, locations and operations. These individuals were intelligence agents of the Industrial, Scientific and technical bureau of the Polish Secret Service and were located in Western Europe and the United States.

Aleksei also worked with U. S. Intelligence authorities here on over 2,000 cases of new matters involving agents of Polish Military Intelligence, East German Secret Service, the KGB, GRU, etc. He detailed for U. S. authorities many secret items regarding Soviet army mobi-

...tion, structure, political and other
...to do with their operation through
...Europe and the satellite countries.

...ture included naming areas and
...throughout Western Europe and in U.S.
...ent Departments and Agencies. In-
...supplied by Aleksei was of great im-
...e to the United States and the Free
... resulted in the breaking up of spy
... several countries and the arrest and
...ion of a number of communist intelli-
...ants and agents.

DOCUMENTED CASES -

...legal resident of the Soviet GRU in Eng-
...ant Col. Melody alias Gordon Lonsdale,
...four agents Houghton, Lee, and Peter
...elen Kroger alias Cohen, were uncovered
...th Aleksei's information. From this case
...oped, through Houghton, the case of KGB
...agent Vassil of British Naval Intelligence.

...om Aleksei's information was developed
... of Col. Peer alias Bieber who was the
...ry adviser to the Israeli government. Also
... developed the case of Col. Wennerstrom
... who was actually a KGB General.
... been in the United States for five years
...py undetected.)

...Aleksei's information caused the unmasking
...ndreds of White Russian nationalists who
...been supporting the West but who were en-
...into involuntary service for the KGB.
...ther case was that of George Blake, a very
...ritish intelligence official connected with
...in London. Through Blake the U.S. CIA
...ed intelligence cases in the anti-Soviet
... due to his being in on high level access
...ret information.

...Aleksei's information resulted in uncovering
...he, Clemenz, Fuhrman, and others in West
...an intelligence who were actually working
... KGB orders and who for ten years threat-
... the security of England, West Germany
... the United States. This is a central
... activities of the KGB in the West.

...Denmark, the case of Blomberg and in
... the case of Blomberg resulted from Alek-
...s exposures - as did details of KGB pene-
... which uncovered part of Aleksei's ef-
... in the book. Also uncovered Col. Oleg
... by in the book. This is a central
... the book. The book is a history of the
... to the book. The book is a history of the

Aleksei exposed the support by
...ist Polish Nationalists having really been
... created, inspired and...ted via the MGB by
... Stalin personally in 1945 to 1947. The CIA
...ained \$1,150,000,000 for these activities.
... This money was actually used to
... support MGB and KGB penetration into the U.S.
... and other American intelligence groups. Over
... one thousand genuine Polish nationalists were
... entrapped and imprisoned. Among those jailed
... were an additional hundred members of the All
... Russian Nationalities Underground, all of whom
... had been fighting against the Stalin regime after
... World War II.

While still in Poland Aleksei transmitted full
... details of a Communist-Nazi underground move-
... ment created prior to 1944 by Martin Borman,
... and other high Nazis who realized Germany was
... going to lose the war. It had started as a Nazi
... but became an instrument of KGB and GRU.
... Aleksei gave details of officials of this group
... who included Martin Borman, Gestapo Chief
... Heinrich Muller and SS Chief Gottlieb Berger,
... and stated that they are all still alive and work-
... ing in this Nazi-Bolshevik underground move-
... ment.

ALEKSEI'S INFORMATION ACCURATE -

As to how accurate Aleksei's information was,
... there are the actual cases cited, plus state-
... ments made by U.S. officials in the Senate In-
... ternal Security Sub-Committee Hearing, "State
... Department Security 1963-65." We find on page
... 624 where Chief Counsel Mr. Sourwine is ques-
... tioning John R. Norpel who had been in the FBI
... and State Department Security:

"Mr. Sourwine. Do you know whether any in-
... formation furnished to the U.S. Government--I
... will put it another way, do you know of any in-
... formation ever furnished to the U.S. Govern-
... ment by Goleniewski which turned out to be un-
... true or inaccurate?

Mr. Norpel. I do not, no, sir.

Mr. Sourwine. Do you know whether the in-
... formation which has been furnished by him has
... been checked out in all or in a substantial part?

Mr. Norpel. Substantial--

Mr. Sourwine. I would have to make that with
... respect to the portion of it that you knew about.

Mr. Norpel. Yes, sir; it was checked out.

Mr. Sourwine. And it proved true in every

case?

Mr. Norpel. Every case that I am aware of.

Over one hundred people in U.S. Government
... in the FBI, CIA, State Department, etc., know
... either all or part of the Goleniewski story, and
... most of these know his true identity.

...involve more than just the location of the legal heir to the throne of ... A sum of some four hundred million ... held in Western banks would belong ... upon proper identification. He has ... the money would be used for the most ... combatting the International Communist ... and freeing the one billion people ... the most tyrannical rule the world has Once his identity were established ... ally to the anti-communist cause mil- ... of people who would take new hope and ... liberation movements and intensified un- ... round resistance. He would definitely be ... point of the anti-communist cause. ... could be the reason that, although proof ... to satisfy even the most skeptical per- ... exists, those who are in possession of the ... remain silent.

LOE OF IDENTITY

Washington Daily News of January 19, ... published ... United ... International ... which stated, "A former Central In- ... Agency official challenged the agency ... to disclose evidence that a Polish spy who ... to the West in 1960 is actually the son ... last Russian Czar.

Herman Kimsey, who was chief of analysis ... research for CIA and more recently was ... chief of security for the Republican ... and Committee, said the agency has made ... tests to establish the true identity ... Michael Goleniewski.

He said he is convinced the tests proved the ... Pole is Grand Duke Alexei, only ... of Czar Nicholas II.

... do not know why the CIA has withheld the ... sary proof of identity from a person who ... done so much for this country and who only ... es to live under his own name and claim ... is rightfully his." Mr. Kimsey said ...

During the months of 1961 when Col. Gole- ... ski's antecedents were under CIA scrutiny ... the aid of information from British intel- ... e, Mr. Kimsey was head of CIA's re- ... section.

Mr. Kimsey said he had a cache of om- ... sary proof of identity from a person who ... done so much for this country and who only ... es to live under his own name and claim ... is rightfully his." Mr. Kimsey said ... During the months of 1961 when Col. Gole- ... ski's antecedents were under CIA scrutiny ... the aid of information from British intel- ... e, Mr. Kimsey was head of CIA's re- ... section.

On the December 23, 1964 CBS Television ... work's afternoon program, "To Tell The ... re," Cleve Backster, Chairman of the Poly- ... Research Committee of the Academy for

... York, N.Y., ... thirteen million viewers ... by announcing that ... Alexei ... of Russia is alive and his identity has ... been verified by ... comparisons, ... includes fingerprint ... comparisons. Be- ... cause of their disappearance, history has ... accurately assumed that the last Russian Czar and ... his family were massacred in 1918.

Mr. Backster, who founded the polygraph ... section of the Central Intelligence Agency and ... trained the initial polygraph staff for the Na- ... tional Security Agency, was introduced to the TV ... show panel in ... of his capacities in ... that of Chief Investigator on the reappearance of ... the Romanoffs, the Russian Imperial Family. ... (from an authorized release of the Academy for ... Scientific Interrogation, dated Dec. 20, 1964)

Cleve Backster has been a consultant to the ... U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, French Surete, West ... German Army and the Japanese Police among ... many others. One might say he is an expert.

To sum it up, there is evidence of Alexei's ... identity consisting of fingerprints, sole prints, ... blood tests, dental comparisons, physiognomy ... comparisons, series of photographs, affidavits, ... investigation reports, intelligence information ... and more, all of which could be made available ... so that he might prove his identity and legally ... assume his rightful name. The anti-communist ... movements and the Free World would have much ... to gain in finances and morale by seeing that the ... truth in this case is made public. Members of ... Congress should be urged to demand that the ... CIA release the facts.

Extra copies 50¢, 5 for \$1.00, \$10.00 per 100

"Church and State Under Communism" --- fifty ... cents, 3 for \$1.00 (large quantities-see booklet)

Books by Frank A. Capell-"The Strange Death ... of Marilyn Monroe" (\$2.00), "The Threat From ... Within" (\$1.50), "Treason Is The Reason" (\$3.00)
NEW-"The Strange Case of Jacob Javits" (\$2.00)

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published every other Friday by The HERALD ... of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 5, Zarephath, N. J.
Subscription \$1.00 per yr., 50¢ for 6 mos.
Frank A. Capell, Ed. & Publisher, Tel. - 201,
469-2088, Office, Zarephath, N. J. Counsel & ... Legal Adviser, Dr. Bella V. Dodd, 100 West 42 ... Street, New York, N. Y.

Entered as Second Class Matter at U.S. Post ... Office, Zarephath, N. J. 08890

15 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director of Central Intelligence

THROUGH: Deputy Director for Support

SUBJECT: []

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. This memorandum is for information only.
2. For the past several weeks Norman E. Kimsey, former staff employee of this Agency who left employment under the "701" program, has been contacting the Office of Security on behalf of [] Mr. Kimsey claims that he is working for a publishing company which is attempting to assist [] to establish himself as the heir to the Russian Royal Romanov fortune. At the request of the Chief, EE Division this Office has acted as a channel of communication with Mr. Kimsey and has agreed to pass [] request to proper Agency authorities.
3. Through this channel [] has requested that he be furnished with certain official documents presumably held by this Agency including his Polish passport which he originally brought with him at the time of his defection. He reportedly needs this document to prove his identity as a Romanov and will use this document in a legal action.
4. At the request of EE Division Kimsey was informed by this Office that [] has an established contact with this Agency both by telephone and by letter. Kimsey was informed that if [] desires to contact this Agency, these established channels should be used.
5. On 12 January 1965 Mr. Kimsey attempted to contact the Deputy Director of Central Intelligence and Mr. Knoche referred the call to the Office of Security. The undersigned then contacted Mr. Kimsey referring to his call to the DDCL. Mr. Kimsey indicated that

CONFIDENTIAL

he had called in regard to the requested documents and was again informed as to the proper channel of communication. Mr. Kinsey stated that he would so advise and urge him to make his request through these established channels.

Charles W. Kane
Acting Director of Security

cc: DD/S
DD/P
CCC

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

UPI-30

(DEFECTOR)

NEW YORK--A FORMER CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY OFFICIAL CHALLENGED THE AGENCY TODAY TO DISCLOSE EVIDENCE THAT A DEFECTOR POLISH SPY IS ACTUALLY THE SON OF THE LAST RUSSIAN CZAR.

HERMAN KIMSEY, FORMER CHIEF OF ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH FOR THE CIA AND LATELY ASSISTANT CHIEF OF SECURITY FOR THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, SAID THE CIA HAS MADE EXHAUSTIVE TESTS TO ESTABLISH THE TRUE IDENTITY OF THE MYSTERIOUS POLE, COL. MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI. HE SAID HE WAS CONVINCED THE TESTS PROVED GOLENIEWSKI IS GRAND DUKE ALEXIE, ONLY SON OF CZAR NICHOLAS II.

GOLENIEWSKI SAID HE PLANS TO PRESS HIS CLAIMS IN AMERICAN COURTS AND MAY ATTEMPT TO FORCE CIA SOURCES TO SURRENDER INFORMATION IN THEIR POSSESSION IF IT IS NOT MADE PUBLIC VOLUNTARILY BY THE GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

KIMSEY BROKE THE VEIL OF OFFICIAL SECRECY CONCERNING THE BACKGROUND OF GOLENIEWSKI, A HIGH POLISH SECRET SERVICE OFFICER WHO DEFECTED TO THE WEST IN 1960, ONLY 10 DAYS AFTER THE DEFECTOR DECLARED HIMSELF THE TRUE CZAREVICH AND EIR TO A \$400 MILLION FORTUNE DEPOSITED BY THE CZAR IN WESTERN BANKS MORE THAN 50 YEARS AGO.

1/19--GE956A

~~SECRET~~

9 DEC 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security

THROUGH : Deputy Director of Security
(Investigations and Operational Support)

SUBJECT : []
#240 003

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. By direction of the Director of Security, acting on a request by Mr. Robert BARNERMAN, Assistant Deputy Director for Support, a former Agency Staff Employee, Herman E. KIMSEY, was interviewed by Mr. [] from 10:20 to 11:30 a.m. on 8 December 1964. KIMSEY had telephoned Mr. BARNERMAN on Friday, 4 December 1964, and requested an interview with an Agency official to discuss the [] case.

2. Operational Support Division Supervisor Ralph E. TOBIASSEN sat in on this interview per request of [] and the following is a resume of KIMSEY's statements. KIMSEY had been picked up by TOBIASSEN at the Roger Smith Hotel, 18th and Pennsylvania-Avenue, N.W. and delivered to the building.

3. KIMSEY began with a rambling dissertation on the [] story starting back in 1924. There was very little continuity in KIMSEY's statements and he consistently got away from his subject while talking.

4. KIMSEY claims to have the confidence of [] and it finally evolved late in the interview that KIMSEY was in fact acting as an emissary for [] in attempting to swing a deal with the Agency whereby the Agency would give to [] some documents which [] claims to need to establish his true identity as the Tsarevich. Specifically these documents are: a passport, some dental records (on file somewhere in Europe) and a fingerprint card. KIMSEY, throughout the interview, referred to [] as "the Tsarevich" and appears to be convinced that [] claims are true and also that Eugenia SMITH is in fact the real Anastasia and therefore [] sister.

2	DDS/IOS
	ADDS/IOS
	ASST/IOS
	C/ID
	C/OSD
	DC/OSD
	C/SRD
	C/SAB
1	C/SB
	C/ID/
3	SD/1
	A&TS
	FILES

FERRELL
FOUNDATION
EAARC

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

5. KIMSEY stated that [] sole intentions are to establish his name and claim his rightful inheritance for the benefit of his newborn son. He said [] still yields influence within White Russian circles all over the world and has much information which he has not yet divulged which would be of benefit to this Agency. KIMSEY further stated that if [] fails to obtain his goals, that there will never be another defector out of Poland.

6. In the middle of KIMSEY's dissertation he was interrupted by TOBIASSEN and asked how he, that is KIMSEY, fits into this story and what connection did he have with [] KIMSEY stated he was recommended by one Cleave BAXTER, an old associate who operates a commercial polygraph firm, to one Robert SPELLER, who is the publisher of a book being written or already written by [] KIMSEY claims to have co-authored a book, years ago, about systematic formalizing of large volumes of documents and, KIMSEY's former employment as a Questioned Document Analyst, purportedly made him suitable to help SPELLER and [] straighten out a large volume of material.

7. He went on to say that Eugenia SMITH was polygraphed by Cleave BAXTER under contract by Robert SPELLER to establish her bona fides in connection with a book or a magazine article about SMITH's claim to be Anastasia. SMITH at first maintained that at the time of the Russian Revolution she was a lady in waiting to the Czarina, and had escaped. However, KIMSEY said that BAXTER broke SMITH on the polygraph and got her to admit that she is in fact Anastasia and not a former lady in waiting. She claims to have come to the United States about 1924 at the direction of her father, the Czar, with a large amount of money which was to be used in furtherance of White Russian activities. She is alleged to have spent this money instead. In connection with the writing of a book or a magazine article about SMITH's claim to be Anastasia, she is now suing Robert SPELLER for more money. This trial is due to start in New York on 14 December 1964. [] expects to be subpoenaed to appear at this trial as a witness to establish the credibility of SMITH's story. This subpoena has not been issued yet. [] feels that he will appear in a very poor position at this trial if his own identity is not established, therefore, he needs the documents mentioned previously.

~~SECRET~~

8. KIMSEY stated that some time ago, Life magazine was sued by Robert SPELLER in connection with a story printed in Life about the Russian Royal Family and Anastasia. It is not clear just what happened in this situation, however, KIMSEY stated that Life settled with SPELLER out of court for over \$100,000.00 when SPELLER confronted Life with alleged, unquestioned, documentary proof of his claims.

9. KIMSEY, in his rambling, stated that a woman by the name of ANDERSON, who lives in Europe, and for twenty years has claimed to be the real Anastasia, is in fact an illegitimate daughter of the Czar by a famous dancer. He also stated that the real Czar did not die until 1952, when he was poisoned. KIMSEY stated that there is an international conspiracy at the highest levels and named Lord Louis MOUNTBATTEN and the "French Premier" as part of this conspiracy, to deny "Anastasia's" claims so that the \$400,000,000.00 lodged in banks in England and France and in the United States will stay there.

10. KIMSEY said he and BAXTER and SPELLER at the moment are not getting any money from [redacted] however, should [redacted] claims be established he will no doubt pay them at a later date.

11. KIMSEY then mentioned a Dr. POSCHOFF (phonetic) at the Hoover Library at Stanford University who has been writing articles criticizing the use of the polygraph and this Agency's use of them and disputing the reliability of the polygraph. KIMSEY stated that the Agency could benefit in this regard if the results of BAXTER's polygraph of Eugenia SMITH is brought into the pending New York trial and shown to have been instrumental in establishing her identity. The whole tenor of KIMSEY's dissertation seemed to be the proposing of a deal whereby the Agency would give [redacted] those documents which he wants and in return the Agency would benefit from results of the trial and further cooperation and the Agency would avoid any bad publicity which might stem from this trial.

12. KIMSEY stated that [redacted] knew that Premier KHRUSHCHEV would be out of office six months before it happened and that the present rulers in Russia, KOSYGIN and BREZHNEV, are only temporary and when they leave the Kremlin line will be much harder.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Page Four
#240 003

13. KIMSEY said he is staying in a small hotel down near the White House and said he can be reached on National 8-9850 at just about any time, however, the best time would be before 10:00 a.m. on any day. He is not currently employed. He was given no encouragement by Mr. WINTERS and when he departed, he said to TOBIASSEN that he would be awaiting the Agency's answer which he would in turn provide to []

SIGNED

Ralph E. TobiasSEN

cc: #71 129

TOBIASSEN:sw

9 December 1964

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

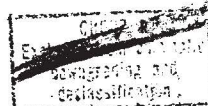
SUBJECT : Possible Embarrassment to the Agency

1. This is forwarded as a matter of information.
2. In the 14 October 1964 edition of the New York Times, there is a story datelined in Washington on 13 October entitled "A 'Spy' Double-Crosses Party Lines". This story refers to an alleged attempt to bribe an employee of the Democratic National Committee. The story is that an employee of the Republican National Committee made the attempt.
3. This person is described only as "A. B. Herman", as a self-identified "chief of security", and as walking with a limp.
4. This person may be Herman Kimsey who was employed in Clandestine Services until July 1962 when he left under the surplus personnel program. Mr. Kimsey has previously been reported to us as a member of a "security" force attached to some branch of the Republican Party. He walks with a limp.

Howard J. Osborn
Director of Security

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
co-sponsor THEAARC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



A 'Spy' Double-Crosses Party Lines

By CABELL PHILLIPS

Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Oct. 13—The Republicans and Democrats have been playing a game of Balkan spy with each other along the lines of a James Bond script. The story has a double agent, confidential files, an allegation of a \$1,000 payoff, and a trap that failed to snap at the crucial moment.

A handful of selected reporters were summoned secretly to a rendezvous early this morning at an unmarked, walk-up outpost of the Democratic National Committee to witness the unfolding of the plot. The narrator was Wayne Phillips, a sedate and unspiratorial-looking young man who is chief of the committee's News and Communications Service.

As the reporters assembled, Mr. Phillips turned to a blackboard chart on the wall behind him and explained that it represented a block nearby on which the Republican National Committee has its headquarters.

Symbols showed the positions the reporters would take in about an hour, and where photographers were staked out to record the expected denouement—a cash payoff by a Republican official to a Democratic "spy."

Also present was a dark-visaged, saturnine young man whom Mr. Phillips introduced as Louis Flax. He is a night-shift teletype operator for the far-flung communications system by which the committee keeps in constant touch with its candidates and with Democratic Headquarters in each of the states and major cities.

The most confidential campaign intelligence flows over these electronic circuits—discussions on strategy, schedules, polls, advance texts of speeches and so on, Mr. Phillips explained.

Reading from a four-page affidavit bearing the notarized signature of Mr. Flax, Mr. Phillips laid out the details of the plot as follows:

On the night of Sept. 28, at about 11 o'clock, Mr. Flax received a telephone call in

his hotel room from a person who refused to disclose his identity. The caller said he knew all about Mr. Flax's financial difficulties, and knew of a way in which Mr. Flax could pick up some spare money.

"All you would have to do," the caller said, "is to get some friends of mine certain information and keep them up to date on any prospective campaign plans you might come in contact with."

Mr. Flax, according to his affidavit, said he wanted no part of such an arrangement. Then his caller asked if the committee was aware of "certain things" in his background.

"We don't have to go into that right now," the caller is reported to have said, "but you know what I mean."

Mr. Flax interpolated for the reporters at this point that he had recently served time in the Maryland House of Correction on a bad-check charge. He said he was cur-

Continued on Page 32, Column 3

New York Times
10/14/64

DEMOCRATS SPIN A 'SPY' THRILLER

Continued From Page 1, Col. 1

rently trying to make a fresh start and to pay off some debts.

Resuming the recital, Mr. Phillips said that Mr. Flax was given a telephone number to call the next day, at which the

QUEENS
Bayside, 2398 Bell Blvd.
(Bay Terrace Shopping Ctr.)
Far Rockaway, 1912 Motte Ave.
Shopping Center)

280 Graham Ave. (Grand St.)
957 Broadway (Myrtle Ave.)
1900 Ralph Ave. (Flanlands
Shopping Center)

Yale Physicist Is Winner of Medal

Special to The New York Times
PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 13
Delivery Is Made

The first delivery, according to Mr. Flax, was made to Mr. Grenier on the morning of Oct. 2. The executive looked over the papers, Mr. Flax said, and went out of the office briefly. Then Mr. Flax continued, he returned with a third man whom Mr. Flax was instructed to

1308 E. Gun Hill Rd.
(Bute Ave.)
BROOKLYN

50 Court Street (Borough Hall)
79 Hamilton Ave. (Summit St.)
33 Flushing Ave. (Livingston St.)
6629 Bay Pkwy. (W. 8th St.)
8418 Bay Pkwy. (85th St.)
401 Flushing Ave. (3rd Ave.)
837 Flushing Ave. (Linden Blvd.)
894 Manhattan Ave.
(Greenpoint Ave.)

his office. We discussed his financial status, and then we discussed what information in the Democratic National Committee I could get hold of if I made an effort to do so."

"He then broached the subject of money. He said he would have to speak about this with Mr. Grenier. He told me I would have to come in and speak to Mr. Grenier, and an appointment was made for Wednesday during the day."

Mr. Flax said he had a brief conference the next day—Wednesday—with John Grenier, the executive director of the Republican National Committee, and was told to call back two days later for confirmation of their arrangement. When he did so, he was "given a message by one of the secretaries that said if I could produce anything from the Democratic committee, he [Mr. Grenier] would evaluate the information and pay accordingly."

Mr. Phillips, asked tonight what disposition would be made of the money, said that Mr. Flax would be allowed to keep it. He declined to discuss the matter further.

At this point, Mr. Flax took his story to his chief, Mr. Phillips, disclosing for the first time details of his prison record. Mr. Phillips told him to play out the game for the time being and that he, Mr. Phillips, would prepare from time to time packets of teletype messages that he could take to Mr. Grenier.

proached he turned toward me and said, 'Hello, how are you?' and shook my hand.

"In shaking my hand he pressed a roll of money into my palm, then went back into the building. I walked under the canopy and counted the money, which I found to be \$1,000 in tens, twenties and one \$50 bill."

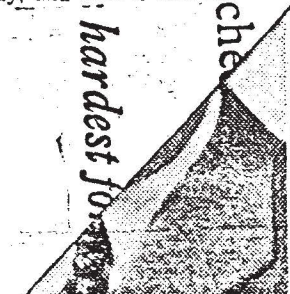
Mr. Flax said he then returned to Mr. Phillips' office and showed him the money. Mr. Phillips, he said, told him to deposit the money.

"He went with me to the Bank of Commerce office at the corner of Connecticut Avenue and K Street, where I opened a checking account and deposited the \$1,000," the statement said. "A copy of the deposit slip is attached [to the affidavit]."

Mr. Phillips explained to the reporters that regular deliveries of teletype messages, properly "screened" by himself, had been made to Republican headquarters since that time, many of them by mail.

A 'Doctored' Schedule

One item in which Mr. Grenier was particularly interested, he said, was a full schedule of President Johnson's campaign trips until Election Day. It had been arranged, he said, for Mr. Flax to deliver a "doctored" copy of the schedule in person today, and that it was expected



Prof. Gregory Breit

was a large, cream-colored manila envelope similar to the one that Mr. Flax had taken from Mr. Phillips' office approximately half an hour before.

Mr. Grenier heard a brief recapitulation of the Democratic "expose" with evident surprise and annoyance. He then read the Flax statement in its entirety. When he had finished, he said simply: "I just don't think I'll have any comment on it."

He shook hands pleasantly with the reporters and the interview was over.

to the episode in a page-long statement condemning such "scandals" in the Johnson Administration as the Robert G. Baker and Billie Sol Estes cases, and the indictment of former Governor Foster Furcolo of Massachusetts.

Mr. Grenier also said: "I don't know anyone named Flax."

Later the Republican com-

mittee gave glancing attention "Finally," the statement said, "to divert attention from these serious events, John Bailey [the Democratic chairman] comes up with a nonsensical story resembling the escapade of putting a Democratic spy on the Goldwater train."

Two weeks ago, an attractive brunette, Moira O'Connor, of Chicago, was put off the Goldwater campaign train at Parkersburg, W. Va., when it was discovered she was a Democratic "spy" distributing anti-Goldwater propaganda to the traveling correspondents. It developed that she had been employed by Dick Tuck, a notable practical joker from California and a Democrat.

The Republican statement also said:

"Bailey would be serving the cause of virtue better by simply telling whether the Democrat National Committee received any part of the \$25,000 kick-back allegedly paid by Matt M. McCloskey to Bobby Baker for the 1960 Democrat campaign."

In his official comment on the Flax incident, Chairman Bailey said: "I never thought I would see these bizarre ideas put into practice by the Republican National Committee in the midst of a Presidential campaign—particularly a campaign where the Republican candidates have had so much to say about morality and ethics."

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT

FILE NUMBER

Hermin Kinnin

During week of 10/5 [] []
report that he had heard that Kinnin was
working with Mr. Donald (ex LA police) on
the Republican Security force set-up.

(Note: Kinnin was Mr. Donald probably
working very closely together in
the identified circumstances.)

AKW

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

SIGNATURE


~~SECRET~~

26 January 1965

TO: Director of Security

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Last week I asked the Polish Desk to work up a few questions which you might be able to use as background in your conversations with Herman Kimsey. I realize that because of our meeting last Friday and developments in general, you may be drawing to the close of a useful relationship with Kimsey; nevertheless these questions might serve some purpose.


Bronson Tweedy
C/EE

~~SECRET~~

25 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Proposed Topics of Conversation with Herman KIMSEY

1. The Golniewski Investigation

a. How was the Academy for Scientific Interrogation brought into the case? (Note: Probably through the SPELLERS.) Who is paying them? How much? If they are not being paid, what are they spending on the case and how do they intend to get it back?

b. What is the publication date for the RICHARDS book? Has GOLENIEWSKI collaborated in its authorship?

c. Does the Academy have a regular press channel? Kimsey sent us some clippings from the Transglobal Press Service. Have they a connection with that organization?

d. Has anybody in the Academy talked to other investigators -- public or private -- about GOLENIEWSKI? Who else is on his trail? Have they received any inquiries about GOLENIEWSKI which they cannot identify? Have they proposed a polygraph examination to GOLENIEWSKI? What was his reaction? If they have not, do they intend to?

e. The Manchester (N.H.) Union-Leader ran a photograph of GOLENIEWSKI as the Tsarevich on or about 15 December 1964. In the photograph also appeared two women who, according to the caption of the picture, were his sisters the Grand Duchesses Tatiana and Olga. We know about Anastasia, but who are these other two? Has KIMSEY ever seen them? Where are they from? Where are they living? What names are they using? Has the Academy interviewed them? Before the Academy gets into this any deeper, shouldn't they investigate these women?

2. The Academy for Scientific Interrogation

a. What is the Academy, anyhow, and who owns it? What is the bulk of their work? Industrial, government, criminal? Consultants to the NYPD? Does it have any association or connection with any other private investigative agency? What notable successes have they had other than Anastasia?

b. What are the professional qualifications of the operators? How many does the Academy have? Do they ever consult physicians or psychiatrists or psychologists about test results?

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic

~~SECRET~~

28 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

SUBJECT: GOLENIEWSKI, Michael
aka: OLDENBURG, Franz Roman

1. At the direction of the Director of Security the undersigned met with Herman E. Kimsey who had indicated by phone that he had some highly sensitive information to relate. He indicated that this information could possibly be a source of great embarrassment to the Agency.

2. Mr. Kimsey was picked up at the agreed on meeting place and furnished the following information:

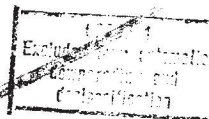
a. At the time that Goleniewski move to New York City, an Agency doctor recommended to him a physician in New York City. Subject contacted the physician and received medication for the treatment of his hemophilia.

b. After taking the medicine for an unspecified period of time, Subject's health appeared to get worse instead of better. A friend of Goleniewski's, who was also known to Kimsey, (Kimsey said he could not identify the friend at this time) suggested that Goleniewski go to his (the friend's) physician. Goleniewski did this roughly about nine months ago.

c. Shortly after Goleniewski had visited the doctor, the friend received a call from the doctor who told him something as follows. The doctor said he would deny this to anyone else but, since he and the friend had known each other for 25 years, he felt that

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

he should tell the friend that the medicine Goleniewski was taking was actually a slow poison, and that if Goleniewski had continued on this medication he would be dead in 30 days. The physician gave him some other medicine, and Goleniewski's health improved rapidly. The friend asked the doctor if this was a poison because of some sort of allergy, and the doctor told him no, that it was not caused by any allergy, but that it was an actual poison. Now, whether the doctor or the friend told Goleniewski about this Kimsey did not know, but Kimsey felt that it was important that we know about this since it accounted for Goleniewski's sudden distrust of the people from the Agency with whom he had been dealing and his great reluctance to come to Washington. Kimsey said he did not know the doctors' names but possibly could get them for me.

d. Kimsey stated that if General Carter would agree to a meeting with Goleniewski, he felt that Goleniewski would come to Washington because he trusts General Carter. Goleniewski will not meet with his old case officers, but if General Carter introduced "a new face," he probably would agree to meet with him.

e. Many other things were alluded to such as that Kimsey and Cleveland Baxter were not obtaining any money for this, and that Baxter's only interest was the protection of the polygraph.

f. Goleniewski's father (the Czar) was poisoned in 1952 also.

g. The U. S. Government was overlooking a great propaganda coup in not utilizing the information about the Royal Family's deal with Lenin and their subsequent escape from Russia.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

3. Kimsey was returned to the meeting place at 3:45 p.m.,
and I expressed appreciation for the information.

Harlan A. Westrell
Harlan A. Westrell
ADDS(10S)

~~SECRET~~

20 January 1965

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT: Telephone Call from Herman Kimsey


1. On 20 January 1965 Mr. Herman Kimsey called asking for Mr. Osborn. At approximately 12:30 PM the Director of Security returned Mr. Kimsey's call. Kimsey advised that Golienowski had received the letter sent by the Agency and was most desirous of having a discussion with Agency officials. He explained that Golienowski did not wish to talk to a case officer but wanted to discuss matters with a responsible official. He indicated that Golienowski would be available to receive a call from any responsible Agency official but if the Agency insisted that he, Golienowski, make the call, he wished to be given another telephone number. He explained that calls to the telephone number now in his possession had previously resulted in contacts with case officers and that he wished to deal at a higher level.

2. The Director of Security advised Mr. Kimsey that this information would be passed on to proper authority since his Office was only acting as a channel in this matter. Mr. Kimsey indicated that he understood this.

3. Mr. Kimsey then voluntarily added that he was sorry about the news stories since he had been mis-quoted even though he had repeated his statements twice. He indicated that he had informed the UP reporter that to the best of his personal knowledge, the Agency had satisfied itself that Golienowski was in fact Golienowski rather than as the newspapers had reported. He also urged that contact with Golienowski be arranged as soon as possible since "things are moving fast". He also mentioned that the head of the Hohenzollern household was in New York vaguely indicating that he was probably trying to get some money out of this thing.

4. The Director of Security indicated that the message would be relayed to proper officials and the call was completed.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS


Howard J. Osborn
Director of Security

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

UPI-30

(DEFECTOR)

NEW YORK--A FORMER CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY OFFICIAL CHALLENGED THE AGENCY TODAY TO DISCLOSE EVIDENCE THAT A DEFECTOR POLISH SPY IS ACTUALLY THE SON OF THE LAST RUSSIAN CZAR.

HERMAN KIMSEY, FORMER CHIEF OF ANALYSIS AND RESEARCH FOR THE CIA AND LATELY ASSISTANT CHIEF OF SECURITY FOR THE REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE, SAID THE CIA HAS MADE EXHAUSTIVE TESTS TO ESTABLISH THE TRUE IDENTITY OF THE MYSTERIOUS POLE, COL. MICHAEL GOLENIEWSKI. HE SAID HE WAS CONVINCED THE TESTS PROVED GOLENIEWSKI IS GRAND DUKE ALEXIE, ONLY SON OF CZAR NICHOLAS II.

GOLENIEWSKI SAID HE PLANS TO PRESS HIS CLAIMS IN AMERICAN COURTS AND MAY ATTEMPT TO FORCE CIA SOURCES TO SURRENDER INFORMATION IN THEIR POSSESSION IF IT IS NOT MADE PUBLIC VOLUNTARILY BY THE GOVERNMENT AGENCY.

KIMSEY BROKE THE VEIL OF OFFICIAL SECRECY CONCERNING THE BACKGROUND OF GOLENIEWSKI, A HIGH POLISH SECRET SERVICE OFFICER WHO DEFECTED TO THE WEST IN 1960, ONLY 10 DAYS AFTER THE DEFECTOR DECLARED HIMSELF THE TRUE CZAREVICH AND HEIR TO A \$400 MILLION FORTUNE DEPOSITED BY THE CZAR IN WESTERN BANKS MORE THAN 50 YEARS AGO.

1/19--GE956A

1/19/65- [] alerted me to this.
2909 two copies from PC and
delivered on to Charles K...

MW

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

AB Memo No. 7621
3 September 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Research Staff/OS

ATTENTION : J. R. Murphy/Paul F. Gaynor

SUBJECT : Examination of Anonymous Letter
Addressed to Mr. Helms
AB Case No. 6079

REFERENCE : Request Memorandum, 3 August 1965

1. Referenced request forwarded a copy of a typewritten letter, dated "April 30, 1965", addressed to "The Editors, LIFE Magazine . . .", signed "A SPY OUT IN THE COLD" on legal size paper, with a handwritten note at the top addressed "Dick Helms", signed "Agent 701". The envelope was not included.

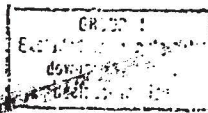
2. The Official Personnel Folder of [] containing several typewritten letters and a small amount of cursive handwriting, and handwriting specimens of Herman Edward KIMSEY were also forwarded with the request that an examination and comparison be made to determine if either [] or KIMSEY wrote the note to Mr. Helms.

3. In addition to the handwriting specimens of KIMSEY, which you submitted, numerous other specimens of his handwriting on file in TSD/AB/QDS, where he was formerly employed, were used in the examination.

4. It is our opinion that the handwritten note addressed to Mr. Helms on the questioned document was NOT written by either [] or KIMSEY. There are several differences in the writing habits of both of these men and the questioned note.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

5. The handwriting in the "Helms note" exhibits some evidence as having been written by a person not as mature as [] or KIMSEY, perhaps an adolescent. It is noted that [] has two sons about 22 years of age and one about 17 years old.

6. Notwithstanding the negative finding about the handwriting, we have compared the typing in the "LIFE Magazine" letter with the typing in the several letters from [] to the Agency, and it is our conclusion that the "LIFE Magazine" letter was typed on the same machine [] has been using to write letters to Agency personnel.

7. Furthermore, there are several similarities in the construction and lay-out, phraseology, and general theme of the "LIFE Magazine" letter and KATONA's letters to lead to the conclusion that [] typed the "LIFE Magazine" letter on his own typewriter.

8. Some of these similarities, among others, are: (1) All the paragraphs are indented five spaces in both the questioned and known letters; (2) the use of hyphenated phrases and clauses in the middle of sentences, (3) the use of "SPY OUT IN THE COLD" in at least two instances, and (4) several instances of appellations such as "701 Class of '62" or "Agent 701".

9. SUMMARY: It is our opinion that KIMSEY can be eliminated as a suspect in this matter. It is our opinion that the "LIFE Magazine" letter was typed on [] typewriter by []

10. ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS: It is respectfully suggested that if any similar letters are received (1) the mailing envelope, which might bear additional evidence, be saved for examination with as little handling as possible, and (2) that a minimum number of persons

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

handle the letter (enclosures) in order that it may be processed for latent fingerprints. The copy of the "LIFE Magazine" letter is a Xerox copy made through a screen, which indicates that it was probably produced by a Xerox System mass production printer. This leads to the speculation that many other copies might have been produced.

11. All of the documents are attached. Any questions regarding this matter should be directed to Lon Thomas, x-2009 or x-3636.

Chief, TSD/OA/AB

Enclosure: (1 encl)
Documents

Distribution:

Orig & 1 - Addressee, w/att
1 - TSD/OA, w/o att
1 - TSD/LSS w/o att

- 3 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

30 July 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Special Activities Staff/
Office of Personnel
ATTENTION : []
FROM : Chief, Security Research Staff/
Office of Security
SUBJECT : Unknown Subject, Author of Anonymous Letter

1. With reference to a telephonic conversation on 28 July 1965 between Mr. [] and Mr. DEMPSEY regarding a piece of correspondence addressed initially to Life magazine and thereafter to the Deputy Director, Central Intelligence, Mr. HELMS, the author(s) therein signed themselves as "Agent 701" and "Spy out in the cold".

2. As was indicated to you, it would be appreciated if efforts could be made to identify the responsible party or parties by reviewing those "Surplus Employees" records who may have applied for Peace Corps employment. This fact which conceivably could be a key to identifying the author may have been brought to your attention in which case it would be appreciated if you would notify Mr. J. R. MURPHY or Mr. DEMPSEY on X6560.

3. For your information and retention there is attached herewith a copy of the questioned correspondence received by Mr. HELMS. Efforts were made to determine the manner in which said attachment was received but unfortunately the envelope, which presumably the note was delivered in, was destroyed or lost. Mr. HELMS' secretary, who has had occasion to observe other such questionable correspondence, directed to Mr. HELMS in the past, quite correctly thought it a matter for the Office of Security to investigate and if possible attempt to analyze the handwriting. This suggestion will of course be considered, but it would greatly facilitate such an effort if by chance through your screening the number of suspects could hopefully be reduced.

4. Your cooperation or opinions in this matter will be appreciated and welcomed.

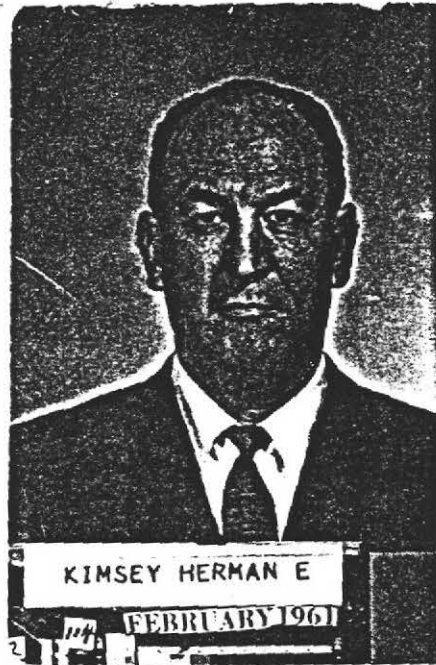
Paul F. Gaynor

JRM:llw

~~SECRET~~

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM



MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Bio Data DATED _____

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK
BOX NO. 43
FOLDER NO. 24

26 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

RESTRICTED

71129

Edward.
SECURITY AGREEMENT

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. I, Herman E. Kinsey, understand that by virtue of my duties in the Central Intelligence Agency, I may be the recipient of information and intelligence which concerns the present and future security of the United States and which belongs to the United States. This information and intelligence, together with the methods of collecting and handling it, are classified according to security standards set by the Central Intelligence Agency. I have read and understand the provisions of the Act of Congress of June 15, 1917 (Espionage Act), as amended, concerning the disclosure of information relating to the National Defense and I am familiar with the penalties provided for violation thereof.

2. I agree that I do not now, nor shall I ever possess any right, interest, title or claim in or to any of the information or intelligence or the methods of collecting or handling of it which has come or shall come to my attention by virtue of my connection with the Central Intelligence Agency, but shall always recognize the property right of the United States of America in and to such matters.

3. I do solemnly swear that I will never divulge, publish nor reveal either by word, conduct, or by any other means such classified information, intelligence or knowledge, except in the performance of my official duties and in accordance with the laws of the United States, unless specifically authorized in writing in each case by the Director of Central Intelligence.

4. I understand that no change in my assignment or employment will relieve me of my obligation under this oath and that the provisions of this oath will remain binding upon me even after the termination of my services with the United States.

5. I understand that my employment by the Central Intelligence Agency is conditioned upon my understanding of and strict compliance with "Security Regulations CIA", and the appendices thereto.

6. I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion.

In witness whereof I have set my hand and seal this 23 day of March 1953.

Herman E. Kinsey (Seal)

Witnessed by me this 23 day of April 1953.

at WASHINGTON, D. C.

FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

RESTRICTED

REQUEST FOR SECURITY CLEARANCE

REQUEST NO.

I-2594

71129

DATE

4 September 52

FULL NAME

(Last)

(First)

(Middle)

KIMSEY, HERMAN EDWARD

YEAR OF BIRTH

1916

POSITION TITLE

SEALS TECHNICIAN

GRADE

GS-9

REG

CODE

LOCATION (OFFICE)

TSS

CODE

DIVISION

SPECIAL ASS'T

CODE

BRANCH

MISC. TECHN.

CODE

GEOGRAPHIC DESTINATION (CITY AND STATE OR COUNTRY, AS APPROPRIATE)

WASHINGTON, D.C.

TYPE OF EMPLOYEE

1. ☒ REGULAR

2. ☐ CONTACT

3. ☐ CONSULTANT

4. ☐ MILITARY

5. ☐ OTHER:

FUNDS

☐ VOUCHERED

☒ UNVOUCHERED

TYPE(S) OF SECURITY CLEARANCE REQUESTED

☐ PROVISIONAL FOR: (Show name of pool or group)

☐ SECRET

☒ FULL

☐ WAIVER

AVAILABILITY DATE (Da-Mo-Yr)

EST. CLEARANCE DATE (Mo-Yr)

RECRUITMENT SOURCE

CODE

49

SEX AND VETERAN STATUS

1. ☒ M-V

3. ☐ F-V

2. ☐ M-NV

4. ☐ F-NV

REMARKS:

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

I & S RECORD CHECK	
SD	CH D
REF	Miss. File
SSN	✓
Date	SEP 11 1952
By	AK

SEP 11 3 39 PM '52

MARY FERRELL

Attachments:

PHS 1

Append, I 1

Photos. 1

FRANK J. DEWALD, JR.

PDC SIGNATURE

DIVISION

MATERIAL REVIEWED AT CIA HEADQUARTERS BY
HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE ON ASSASSINATIONS STAFF MEMBERS

Kimsey, Herman
71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1952 - 1976

OS	SAG
----	-----

ROOM: 4E-13

Six ~~FIVE~~ Sealed Envelopes

[illegible]

30 January 1976

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECTS: McDONALD, Hugh C.
SF#189 460

KIMSEY, Herman E.
SF#71 129

1. During December 1975, file reviews were conducted relative to certain allegations made by Hugh C. McDONALD in the book, Appointment in Dallas: The Final Solution to the Assassination of JFK, wherein McDONALD alleges that he met the "real" assassin of President KENNEDY in the Office of then Agency staff employee Herman E. KIMSEY on 27 April 1961.

2. Investigation into this matter is being placed in abeyance. In the event of further interest in this matter, David CROWN, Chief/Questioned Documents Section/TSD/DDS&T, and the writer should be consulted.

3. During the recent research, no information was developed to add credence to McDONALD's claims. The research included a review of Herman E. KIMSEY's Official Personnel File (#61 555-D), plus a review of the McDONALD 201 file (201-853047). Mr. CROWN has developed additional information concerning McDONALD from the 201 file and is holding such material in the event of further interest.

Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

Attachment:
Research Notes

MAURER
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

E2 IMPDET
CL FY 063994

Lon Thomas - retired - 11000 Kinsley

thea Stein Hall, # 105506, XVI

Witness Richard S. Morgan ident with
Richard Selwyn Morgan, # 106749

EOD - ~~March 1966~~ July 1956.

Keelwood, (Surgeus) - 25 June 1973

3903 Channel Rd., Annandale, Va.,
22003. (65-14)

as of Jan 59 to July 1962.

asst officer of Sec., Admin & Training
Staff, Admin & Support Branch.
Budget/Finance Officer.

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM			
UNCLASSIFIED	CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET	
OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP			
TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS
1			
2			
3	Chene Moore,		
4	[961-1962-]		
5			
6			
	ACTION	DIRECT REPLY	PREPARE REPLY
	APPROVAL	DISPATCH	RECOMMENDATION
	COMMENT	FILE	RETURN
	CONCURRENCE	INFORMATION	SIGNATURE
Remarks: ✓ Chene Moore, "Psychological Assessments Associates." Circum [early days.] _____ Lisca 68 & 71 - (697). on (u/r/r/r)			
FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER			
FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.			DATE
UNCLASSIFIED	CONFIDENTIAL	SECRET	

FORM NO. 1-67

237

Use previous editions

GPO : 1974 O - 535-857

(40)

For March 53 with TSS.

On 22 May 1961, Herman Kimsey received
for \$380,000 from Colonel Edwards,
funds apparently from

[4]
6 April 61 / 17 April 61

Kimsey residence - "701" - 16 July 1962.

Res: 3700 Mass Ave, N.W., Apt 102
Died Sunday before 26 January 1971.

As of April 1961, Kimsey was chief of the
Analysis & Research Section, Graphic Arts
Reproduction Branch, Technical Services Division,
as of Sept 1960, Office at Room 202 Central Bldg.,
ext. 2009, & living at Hotel "Vivian",
1723 G. St., N.W., Room 224; NA-8-9850.
(Also living at as of March 1953).

Indrodit ?
10772 14 Dec. 1958, First TSS / Graphic Arts Reproduction

for \$380,000 from Colonel Edwards
funds apparently from []
[] 4 []
↓ April 61 / ↓ April 61

Kimsey resigned - "701" - 16 July 1962.

Res: 3700 Mass Ave, N.W., Apt 102
Died Sunday before 26 January 1971.

As of April 1961, Kimsey was chief of the
Analysis & Research Section, Graphic Arts
Reproduction Branch, Technical Services Division
As of Sept 1960, Office at Room 202 Control Bldg
ext. 2009, & living at Hotel "Vivian",
1723 G. St., N.W., Room 224; NA-8-985
(Also living at as of March 1953).

Indefinite
#EE 10772

?
14 Dec. 1958, First TSS / Graphic Arts Reproduction
Interest in McDonald, Hugh P., #189460.
then LA County Sheriff, for Indefinite term
9 April 55 - Contract planning for identikit,
"G.O. Noville and Associates"

~~As of 1961, James P. O'Connor~~

*
Continuation TSD - 20 April 1961, Top Secret Approval
Next - circa May 1969 began work with trip - Division
Then with "World Associates, Inc.", Santa Monica

*
In Washington D.C., consulting with FBI, (see)
~~as of 14 April 1961~~ as of 14 April 1961.
Apparently sometime just before May 1971
McDonald was in contact with members

~~SECRET~~

1/13/68

2/13/68

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

13 February 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Research Staff

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman E.
#71129

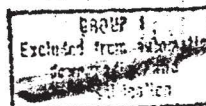
Pat CARPENTIER advises in the attached that the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT and the SPECTRUM both underground newspapers, are no longer published. According to the field report, Thomas De BAGGIO, allegedly the editor of both, advises that he is now writing feature articles for various publications.

It would appear that De BAGGIO, as pointed out in our memorandum of 7 February 1968, is using KIMSEY for information that may be of interest to RAMPARTS Magazine.

Cecil C. Tighe
Cecil C. Tighe

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THE AARC

~~SECRET~~



2/15/68
Xm

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

7 February 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Research Staff

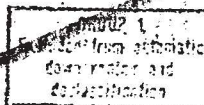
SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman E.
#71129

1. Attached is background material prepared by Mrs. HALL regarding the Herman KIMSEY/Thomas De BAGGIO matter.
2. I have asked the Support Desk to determine if SPECTRUM is now operating in place of the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT. Both underground sheets you will note have the same address.
3. Mrs. HALL reminds me and a reference to the attached file on WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT, #524424, discloses that Carl BLOISE, correspondent for the PEOPLES WORLD and a stringer for SUNDAY RAMPARTS (now defunct), may be the former Capitol Editor of the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT edited by Thomas De BAGGIO in May 1967.
4. It would come as no surprise, therefore, if De BAGGIO is actually setting-up KIMSEY for a RAMPARTS contribution and not the READER'S DIGEST as indicated by De BAGGIO in his letter to KIMSEY.


Cecil C. Tighe

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

6 February 1968

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, LEOB/SRS

SUBJECT: Ltr dtd 27 Jan 68 from Thomas De BAGGIO to Mr.
Herman KIMSEY

KIMSEY, Herman - #71129

The Director of Security must be cognizant of the contents of Herman KIMSEY's OS file as evidenced by memoranda over his signature of recent date, the most recent being a claim for retroactive medical compensation dated December 1967. File is attached.

GOLENIEWSKI, Michael - C #240003, Vols. I through X

Review of Vols. IX and X of the OS file on Michael GOLENIEWSKI reveals that the Director of Security is cognizant of latest developments in Subject's claims against the Agency. The latest memorandum in the file dated 3 August 1967 recommended that a final stand be taken with GOLENIEWSKI; that no further efforts be made to placate him and observed that the news media is no longer listening to his pretension to be the Crown Prince Alexi ROMANOFF. Vols. IX and X attached.

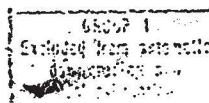
RICHARDS, Guy - #488

Guy RICHARDS is the author of IMPERIAL AGENT: THE GOLENIEWSKI-ROMANOV CASE published in November 1966. Attached is a summary of information on Guy RICHARDS prepared on 15 December 1965 at the time the Agency became aware of his forthcoming book on GOLENIEWSKI. Attached also is a memo to the DCI dtd 10 November 1966 which is an analysis of the book.

WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT - #524424 (RICHARDS, Guy)

Reference file contains a transcript of the Barry FARBER Show over Station WOR-AM, New York, on 3 May 1967 entitled "Journalists Discuss CIA NAD Espionage". RICHARDS was queried regarding his book on GOLENIEWSKI and his views on the CIA. RICHARDS' replies were critical of the Agency. Quote RICHARDS: "Now, let's take a look, for example, at the Central Intelligence Agency in the year 1967. If history were ever to be made of the great American bureaucracy, I think it quite correct to say that they would pause and pay homage to a remarkable fact, namely, that in the form of the Central Intelligence Agency, there has suddenly been created and evolved a great idea, namely, the idea of

MAX
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC



~~SECRET~~

combining the FBI with Santa Claus with the British East India Company with Barnum & Bailey and the Ringling Bros. Circus. And before we get lost in the derision that this implies, let's take pause on two very positive possibilities. One, that this may not be such a bad idea at that. It may take its form among the great diversions."

WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT - #524424 (De BAGGIO, Thomas)

Thomas De BAGGIO, editor of the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT, a newspaper described as part of the Underground Press Syndicate, was brought to your attention in May 1967 by [] CIA employee, who resides in the same apartment house as De BAGGIO and who was concerned about meeting De BAGGIO because of the nature of the paper published by De BAGGIO. OS conducted inquiries on De BAGGIO and furnished the results to Mr. GOODWIN's office who had had a request from De BAGGIO to verify GOLENIIEWSKI's CIA employment. At the time De BAGGIO called GOODWIN's office he mentioned he knew Herman KIMSEY but had not seen him recently. GOODWIN's office gave De BAGGIO a "No comment" reply. Of interest is Mr. SAYLE's memo for the record dtd 6 June 1967 in which he speculates that Capital Hill editor for the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT, Charles BOISE, may be identical to Carl BLOISE, new Washington correspondent for the PEOPLE's WORLD and reputed stringer for SUNDAY RAMPARTS.

Also, of note is the fact that De BAGGIO appeared on the same Barry FARBER show as noted above for Guy RICHARDS.

SPECTRUM

OS indices are negative on SPECTRUM. (NOTE: Speculation would be that SPECTRUM may be a new name for the WASHINGTON INDEPENDENT. This could be verified.)


Sarah K. Hall

Atts. as Stated

COPY COPY COPY COPY COPY

20 March 1967

MEMORANDUM FOR : Office of Security
CI/DDP

SUBJECT : Thomas De Baggio
"Washington Independent"

1. An individual identifying himself as Thomas De Baggio of "The Washington Independent" telephoned this office on 20 March in an effort to determine if we could confirm that:

a. Col. Goleniewski had worked for the Agency which now is holding some of his belongings without which he cannot prove that he is a Romanov.

b. Herman Kinsey "former Chief of Research and Analysis for CIA" is working with Goleniewski because Kinsey knows he is Romanov. "

2. De Baggio said he knows Kinsey but has not seen him recently.

3. Our answer to above was the explanation that we neither confirm nor deny published statements concerning us, whether true or false, favorable or derogatory, because of our responsibilities under the National Security Act.

4. De Baggio gave his telephone number as 532-4499. An individual of the same name and with the same phone number is listed in the directory at 6100 - 26th N. Arlington, Virginia.

5. Neither this office nor the Library has any record of De Baggio or "The Washington Independent. " Any information known to addressees would be appreciated.

SPECTRUM

(202) 337-5287

1047 31st Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20007

JANUARY 27, 1968

Mr. Herman Kimsey
Hotel Vivian
1723 "G" Street NW
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Kimsey:

On a recent trip to Washington, | and I had the pleasure of discussing topics of mutual interest. One of them was the Romanoff case and of course your name was mentioned.

It was | feeling that an article should be written about Romanoff for Reader's Digest. But he cautioned that no material could be included which would put CIA in a bad light. He said this was what kept Guy Richards' book, IMPERIAL AGENT, from being condensed by the magazine. | said it was his belief that the Digest would not print articles which were anti-government in its view and any article which was critical of CIA was seen to be anti-government by Digest editor. He suggested that with your background and contacts you might be able to aid me in the preparation of such an article to the extent of guiding me through the CIA-rough | of the case.

I have not yet begun the preparation of such an article. I do not believe that | had your permission in offering your advice. I would appreciate your comments on the idea.

As I have only talked with you briefly during the time that I edited and published the Washington INDEPENDENT-- and wrote several stories dealing with the Romanoff case-- perhaps it is not fair to ask any favors of you at all, or impinge on your valuable time with long letters requiring lengthy replies. But I wonder if you, with your intimate knowledge of CIA functions, would care to comment on recent disclosures made in RAMPARTS Magazine. These disclosures, which were much on my mind as well as |, deal with Mr. Jim Garrison's investigation into the assassination

of President Kennedy. In particular I wonder if you would comment on the disclosures dealing with CIA involvement in the assassination as well as specifically the following quote:

"It is fair to say that not much in the way of Caribbean intrigue went on in those days without the CIA, or at least CIA operatives having a finger in it. Thus the allegations of Gary Underhill, a weapons expert and sometimes CIA 'unperson' may be quite plausible....Immediately after the assassination, a distraught Underhill told friends that a semi-autonomous CIA clique which had been profiteering in narcotics and gun-running was implicated in the assassination. Several months later, Underhill was found dead of a bullet wound in the head; although police decided it was self-inflicted, the circumstances indicated otherwise."

The article, now on the newsstands, also retails a story concerning a man presently in the Springfield, Mo., psychiatric ward to the effect that CIA was in on the assassination.

I realize that you are no longer connected with the agency and any comment which you might make to me would be in confidence. I am most interested in whether you have heard similar rumors or can verify these stories or others. I have heard and seen documented stories dealing with former CIA employees who retired in the field only to go into lucrative business relations within the countries of former assignment, similar to the way certain Generals and Admirals are absorbed into large defense industries...but nothing as wild as the RAMPARTS disclosures dealing with illegal activities of payroll employees.

I appreciate greatly any help you might be able to give me on the above. As I am seldom at the above phone number it is probably best to send any communications you would care to make by letter. That way I will be sure to get it and in all probability it will be most convenient for both of us.

With warm regards,

Thomas De Baggio

Thomas De Baggio

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director for Plans

SUBJECT : Possible Embarrassment to the Agency

1. This is forwarded as a matter of information.
2. In the 14 October 1964 edition of the New York Times, there is a story datelined in Washington on 13 October entitled "A 'Spy' Double-Crosses Party Lines". This story refers to an alleged attempt to bribe an employee of the Democratic National Committee. The story is that an employee of the Republican National Committee made the attempt.
3. This person is described only as "A. B. Herman", as a self-identified "chief of security", and as walking with a limp.
4. This person may be Herman Kimsey who was employed in Clandestine Services until July 1962 when he left under the surplus personnel program. Mr. Kimsey has previously been reported to us as a member of a "security" force attached to some branch of the Republican Party. He walks with a limp.

Howard J. Osborn
Director of Security

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



A 'Spy' Double-Crosses Party Lines

By CABELL PHILLIPS

Special to The New York Times

WASHINGTON, Oct. 13—The Republicans and Democrats have been playing a game of Balkan spy with each other along the lines of a James Bond script. The story has a double agent, confidential files, an allegation of a \$1,000 payoff, and a trap that failed to snap at the crucial moment.

A handful of selected reporters were summoned secretly to a rendezvous early this morning at an unmarked, walk-up outpost of the Democratic National Committee to witness the unfolding of the plot. The narrator was Wayne Phillips, a sedate and unspiratorial-looking young man who is chief of the committee's News and Communications Service.

As the reporters assembled, Mr. Phillips turned to a blackboard chart on the wall behind him and explained that it represented a block nearby on which the Republican National Committee has its headquarters.

Symbols showed the positions the reporters would take in about an hour, and where photographers were staked out to record the expected denouement—a cash payoff by a Republican official to a Democratic "spy."

Also present was a dark-visaged, saturnine young man whom Mr. Phillips introduced as Louis Flax. He is a night-shift teletype operator for the far-flung communications system by which the committee keeps in constant touch with its candidates and with Democratic Headquarters in each of the states and major cities.

The most confidential campaign intelligence flows over these electronic circuits—discussions on strategy, schedules, polls, advance texts of speeches and so on, Mr. Phillips explained.

Reading from a four-page affidavit bearing the notarized signature of Mr. Flax, Mr. Phillips laid out the details of the plot as follows:

On the night of Sept. 28, at about 11 o'clock, Mr. Flax received a telephone call in

his hotel room from a person who refused to disclose his identity. The caller said he knew all about Mr. Flax's financial difficulties, and knew of a way in which Mr. Flax could pick up some spare money.

"All you would have to do," the caller said, "is to get some friends of mine certain information and keep them up to date on any prospective campaign plans you might come in contact with."

Mr. Flax, according to his affidavit, said he wanted no part of such an arrangement. Then his caller asked if the committee was aware of "certain things" in his background.

"We don't have to go into that right now," the caller is reported to have said, "but you know what I mean."

Mr. Flax interpolated for the reporters at this point that he had recently served time in the Maryland House of Correction on a bad-check charge. He said he was cur-

Continued on Page 32, Column 3

New York Times
10/14/64

DEMOCRATS SPIN A 'SPY' THRILLER

Continued From Page 1, Col. 1

rently trying to make a fresh start and to pay off some debts.

Resuming the recital, Mr. Phillips said that Mr. Flax was given a telephone number to call the next day, at which the details of the proposition would be explained to him. When Mr. Flax called the next morning, the number turned out to be that of the Republican National Committee, and he was put in touch with A. B. Herman, who was identified to him as "chief of Security."

Plot Is Hatched

Mr. Flax gave the following account in his statement of his meeting with Mr. Herman:

"I made an appointment to meet him at 5 o'clock that same evening in his office. We discussed my financial status, and then we discussed what information in the Democratic National Committee I could get hold of if I made an effort to do so."

"He then broached the subject of money. He said he would have to speak about this with Mr. Grenier. He told me I would have to come in and speak to Mr. Grenier, and an appointment was made for Wednesday during the day."

Mr. Flax said he had a brief conference the next day—Wednesday—with John Grenier, the executive director of the Republican National Committee, and was told to call back two days later for confirmation of their arrangement. When he did so, he was "given a message by one of the secretaries that said if I could produce anything from the Democratic committee, he [Mr. Grenier] would evaluate the information and pay accordingly."

Mr. Phillips, asked tonight what disposition would be made of the money, said that Mr. Flax would be allowed to keep it. He declined to discuss the matter further.

At this point, Mr. Flax took his story to his chief, Mr. Phillips, disclosing for the first time details of his prison record. Mr. Phillips told him to play out the game for the time being and that he, Mr. Phillips, would prepare from time to time packets of teletype messages that he could take to Mr. Grenier.

Yale Physicist Is Winner of Medal

Special to The New York Times
PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 13
Delivery Is Made

The first delivery, according to Mr. Flax, was made to Mr. Grenier on the morning of Oct. 2. The executive looked over the papers, Mr. Flax said, and went out of the office briefly. Then, Mr. Flax continued, he returned with a third man whom Mr. Flax was instructed to look at well and remember.

"After a few more minutes had passed," Mr. Flax declared in his statement, "I left Mr. Grenier's office and took the elevator down to the ground floor. Upon leaving the elevator I saw this same man—who walked with a limp—in the lobby. When he saw me coming off the elevator, he walked out of the building and turned left."

"It was raining extremely hard so he walked under the awning. He stopped at the end of the awning and as I approached he turned toward me and said, 'Hello, how are you?' and shook my hand."

"In shaking my hand he pressed a roll of money into my palm, then went back into the building. I walked under the canopy and counted the money, which I found to be \$1,000 in tens, twenties and one \$50 bill."

Mr. Flax said he then returned to Mr. Phillips' office and showed him the money. Mr. Phillips, he said, told him to deposit the money.

"He went with me to the Bank of Commerce office at the corner of Connecticut Avenue and K Street, where I opened a checking account and deposited the \$1,000," the statement said. "A copy of the deposit slip is attached [to the affidavit]."

Mr. Phillips explained to the reporters that regular deliveries of teletype messages, properly "screened" by himself, had been made to Republican headquarters since that time, many of them by mail.

A 'Doctored' Schedule

One item in which Mr. Grenier was particularly interested, he said, was a full schedule of President Johnson's campaign trips until Election Day. It had been arranged, he said, for Mr. Flax to deliver a "doctored" copy of the schedule in person today, and that it was expected Mr. Flax would be given another payment for his services.

If things went according to schedule, Mr. Phillips said—and he seemed to relish the prospect—this would "blow the whistle" on the Republicans' "treachery": Mr. Flax would again be met outside the building by the same "bagman" and handed a sum of money—in plain sight of the reporters and photographers.

As Mr. Flax called Mr. Grenier's office for an appointment, reporters in Mr. Phillips' office heard the two-way conversation over an amplifier.

The caller identified himself as "Mr. Lewis," a cover name. A young lady on the other end said Mr. Grenier had not yet arrived, and asked "Mr. Lewis" if there was anything she could do to help.

"We have been receiving the things, if that is what you wanted to know," she added.

Shortly before noon, it was established that Mr. Grenier had arrived at his office but was not available by telephone. Mr. Phillips gave Mr. Flax a large, cream-colored manila envelope containing the "doctored" schedule and the "screened" teletype messages, and he set off for Republican headquarters, about five blocks distant.

At the same time, Mr. Phillips alerted one of the photographers staked out at the scene by calling him on a radio "beeper" attached to the photographer's belt. Four husky Democratic "security agents" in

mittee gave glancing attention. "Finally," the statement said, "to divert attention from these serious events, John Bailey [the Democratic chairman] comes up with a nonsensical story resembling the escapade of putting a Democratic spy on the Goldwater train."

Two weeks ago, an attractive brunette, Moira O'Connor, of Chicago, was put off the Goldwater campaign train at Parkersburg, W. Va., when it was discovered she was a Democratic "spy" distributing anti-Goldwater propaganda to the traveling correspondents. It developed that she had been employed by Dick Tuck, a notable practical joker from California and a Democrat.

The Republican statement also said:

"Bailey would be serving the cause of virtue better by simply telling whether the Democratic National Committee received any part of the \$25,000 kickback allegedly paid by Matt M. McCloskey to Bobby Baker for the 1960 Democrat campaign."

In his official comment on the Flax incident, Chairman Bailey said: "I never thought I would see these bizarre ideas put into practice by the Republican National Committee in the midst of a Presidential campaign—particularly a campaign where the Republican candidates have had so much to say about morality and ethics."

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

DATE

SUBJECT

FILE NUMBER

Human Rights

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

During visit of 10/5. [redacted] advised to
 report that he had heard that Kinsey was
 working with Mr. Donald (ex LA police) on
 the Republican Security force set-up.

(Note: Kinsey and Mr. Donald probably
 worked very closely together on
 the Indonesia disengagement.)

Mr

MARY FERRELL


OFFICE AND TITLE

SIGNATURE

FOUNDATION

courtesy THEAARC

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SENDER WILL CHECK CLASSIFICATION TOP AND BOTTOM					
UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET	
OFFICIAL ROUTING SLIP					
TO	NAME AND ADDRESS	DATE	INITIALS		
1	Donna.				
2	Brown.				
3					
4					
5					
6					
ACTION		DIRECT REPLY		PREPARE REPLY	
APPROVAL		DISPATCH		RECOMMENDATION	
COMMENT		FILE		RETURN	
CONCURRENCE		INFORMATION		SIGNATURE	
Remarks:					
1 copy of clipped material. - from file # 90682-1 " " " " Vol I. 1953 thru					
FOLD HERE TO RETURN TO SENDER					
FROM: NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NO.				DATE	
				11/24	
UNCLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL		SECRET	

FORM NO. 1-67 237 Use previous editions

GPO : 1974 O - 535-857

(40)

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO.

DATED 9 Mar 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 13 Mar 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO.

Memo

DATED

9 MAR 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO.

JFK

BOX NO.

43

FOLDER NO.

24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 28 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 9 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 7 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo DATED 3 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. IFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

3 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 8 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 21 Feb 61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 2-8-61

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

☐ UNCLASSIFIED☐ INTERNAL
E ONLY☐ CONFIDENTIAL☒ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SUBJECT: (Optional)

KIMSEY, Herman E.
McDONALD, Hugh C.

FROM:

Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

CB

EXTENSION

4400

NO.

71 129 & 189 460

DATE

8 December 1975

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)

DATE

RECEIVED

FORWARDED

OFFICER'S
INITIALS

COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)

1.

C/SAG

8 DEC 75 BB

2.

DD/PSI

12/8/75 ZY

3.

4.

D/Security

10 DEC 1975

10 DEC 1975

L

5.

ANNA (info) 11 DEC 1975

J

UNREAL

6.

DDA

Z

7.

D/Security
4E-60 Hdqs.

15 DEC 1975

W

8.

9.

10.

DC/SAW

12/11/75 CB

11.

12.

13.

14.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

15.

~~SECRET~~

DD/A 75-5915

8 December 1975

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security

SUBJECTS : KIMSEY, Herman E.
#71 129

McDONALD, Hugh C.
#189 460

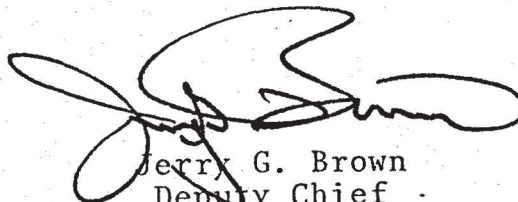
APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. Reference is made to our 26 November 1975 conversation on the matter of Hugh C. McDONALD's book, Appointment in Dallas. As you are aware, Herman E. KIMSEY was a staff employee from the early 1950's to his resignation (701) on 16 July 1962, KIMSEY died in January 1971.

2. The only basic theme of interest at this time in McDONALD's book is McDONALD's claim that he met the real assassin of President Kennedy in KIMSEY's Agency office on 27 April 1961. (At that time KIMSEY was a Questioned Documents Examiner with TSD/DDP.)

3. Efforts are currently underway with David CROWN, TSD/DDS&T to determine KIMSEY's recorded contacts on 27 April 1961 and to outline his interests as of that date.

4. Attached for your information is a copy of an advertisement appearing on page 42 of the 4 December 1975 edition of the New York Times.



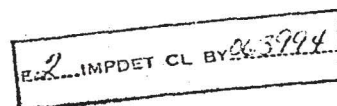
Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

OS 5 9872

~~SECRET~~



ATTACHMENT

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THE AARC

UNCLASSIFIED

INTERNAL
ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

X SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

KIMSEY, Herman Edward

FROM:

Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

EXTENSION

4400

NO.

71 129

DATE

2 December 1975

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)

DATE

RECEIVED

FORWARDED

OFFICER'S
INITIALS

COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)

1.

C/SAG

2 Dec 75 BB

2.

DD/PSI

2 DEC 1975

3.

D/SAG

2 DEC 1975

4.

D/Security

2 DEC 1975 3 DEC 1975

5.

6.

7.

D/SAG

12/3/75 BB

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

15.

COURTESY THEAARC

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERNAL
USE ONLY

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

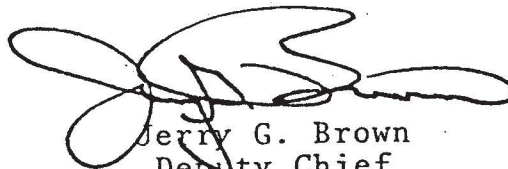
2 December 1975

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71 129

1. As you are aware, the Office of Security file of Herman Edward KIMSEY contains an envelope, the contents of which show the receipt by KIMSEY of \$380,000 cash from Colonel Sheffield Edwards on 22 May 1961, which was apparently sent to Headquarters from the [redacted] The envelope also contains a receipt for \$1,800, the serial numbers of which are recorded. The file does not contain an explanation for the transfer of these funds to KIMSEY.

2. After discussions with Mr. David CROWN, TSD Questioned Documents Laboratory--the assignment of KIMSEY as of 22 May 1961--on 1 December 1975 Mr. CROWN delivered to the writer the attached copies of documents from TSD/QDL files, which satisfactorily explain the transfer of the funds to KIMSEY for examination and the subsequent transfer of the money to C.V.S. ROOSEVELT on 23 August 1961.



Jerry G. Brown
Deputy Chief
Security Analysis Group

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
cooperating with THEAARC

E2 IMPDET
CL BY 063994

~~SECRET~~

ATTACHMENT

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THE AARC

~~SECRET~~

G-7695

6 October 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, TSD/C. V. S. Roosevelt

SUBJECT : Questioned Document Analysis (13980-X)

REFERENCE : Verbal request, 12 April 1961

1. In response to reference request, subject currency was compared with 8-\$50.00 notes and 14-\$100.00 notes obtained from FD/MB and known to be authentic. All are Federal Reserve Notes. The initial examination was executed in an effort to determine whether reference currency in question is authentic or counterfeit. The currency in question was independently compared in three (3) laboratories including TSD/GARB/AAR; U. S. Secret Service, Counterfeit Section; and Bureau of Engraving & Printing, Research & Development Section. The currency in question was submitted to such tests as examination of printing quality and technique; fiber analysis of paper (including mottling fiber); spectrophotographic analysis of printing ink; scanning under infrared illumination; examination under long and short wave ultraviolet illumination; serial number check against known counterfeit files; and several tests were executed to identify known ink properties. All tests, in all three (3) laboratories were positive in result. Therefore, it is concluded, that the currency in question is authentic and genuine in every respect. A clinching factor is the widespread of material such as inks, series, dates, banks of issuance, etc., which, in all, would have necessitated many sets of printing plates, different inks and a background file of currency information and the proper use of these differences; all of which would be, not only unnecessary for a successful counterfeiter, but also expensive, time consuming, impractical and highly undesirable.

2. Reference currency, listed above, was picked, at random from a list of 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3300-\$100.00 notes. Total-\$380,000.00, U. S. Currency, all Federal Reserve Notes. The bulk lot was delivered to TSD/GARB/AAR, Rm. 302-Control Bldg., by Sheffield Edwards, C/OS, on 22 May 1961, hand carried. This entire amount was subjected to examination under the infrared scanner and both long and short wave ultraviolet light for the purpose of checking the possible existence of a secret marking system which could be used to trace and/or "follow" the currency. No such markings were found.

SECRET

G-7695

6 October 1961

Page 2

3. The entire package (\$300 notes) was separated into 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3300-\$100.00 notes and checked for source. The serial number and date of each was then copied with a 525 Tapewriter. A prefix numeral of 1 and 2 was arbitrarily added to the \$100.00 and \$50.00 serial numbers respectively. The 525 tape was fed into a 501 Computer where it was unscrambled and the entire list printed, by serial, in chronological, alphabetical, numerical and denominational sequence. It was observed that several large unbroken groups of both \$100.00 notes and \$50.00 notes fell into the numerical sequence in which they were printed indicating the probability that they had not been circulated beyond the level of bank release, i.e., issued to a person or company but not circulated by individual spending. These lists were forwarded to U. S. Secret Service who, in turn, forwarded them to the proper banks for a check of old records to see where and to whom the money was released. No success was realized from this exercise for the banks retained no record of such happenings. (Some of the currency was printed in 1928 and 1934.) They sometimes keep records of large transactions but for a limited time only and this system is generally confined to foreign shipments.

4. In summary - The currency is both genuine and safe to be used as no known record exists out CIA and no secret markings were found from which the currency could be traced. It can safely be disposed of by a direct, confidential exchange at the U. S. Treasury or through wide dispersal by Finance Division or a number of banks. The only identification now existing is the package itself: \$380,000.00 U. S. Currency, in 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3300-\$100.00 notes, all Federal Reserve Bank Notes.

5. During the various sorting procedures, a portion of a small Air Mail sticker was found; loosely adhering to one of the notes. This sticker has been identified as French in origin, but it is an item used extensively in Southeast Asia, British Colonies, Switzerland, France, Africa and a few Pacific Islands. It therefore has very little identification value except to verify shipment of the money by package instead of arranging a bank transfer of funds.

6. When the packages of currency were initially handled, it was noted that they smelled of mold, indicating burial or storage in a closed area in a warm, damp atmosphere. There was also an additional and recognizable odor which was similar to the odor which permeated the possessions of the Japanese who were repatriated from the main land of Asia.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy T

SECRET

G-7695

6 October 1961

Page 3

7. "A study of the serial number groupings indicates that the bulk of the money was released through the Federal Reserve Banks of New York City and San Francisco, California.

8. In conclusion and in relation to possible source of the money, only qualified and tentative statements are offered as a possible background. The overall picture would seem to indicate that this currency was carefully hoarded, over the years, by a Chinese family, or families living in America, who intended it for use in old age. As most of these cannot become American citizens, they often hoard their savings in China. Because of financial insecurity of the nation and banks, it is often stored or buried on family property. The fund, one or more, was confiscated by the current government, (who may have added to it from other sources), and used for external barrier or operations. The picture drawn above is suggested by the details listed above, i. e., recognizable odors of mold and Asian environment; the serial number groupings indicating release in New York City and San Francisco, California, cities with the two largest Chinese sections in the United States; the chronology of the notes indicating a lifetime saving program in cash; and the French Air Mail sticker suggesting the shipment of currency instead of the ordinary procedure of a bank transfer of funds.

9. All physical evidence, \$200,000.00 U. S. Currency, in two (2) denominations, 1000-\$50.00 notes and 3600-\$100.00 notes, itemized and individually identified by number, was transferred to G. V. S. Roosevelt, hand carried, on 23 August 1961. All currency counted twice (2) and the transfer witnessed by [] and []. Attached is the Air Mail sticker listed above.

HERMAN E. KIMSEY
C/TSD/GARB/A&R

Distribution:

2 - Addressee

(2) - TSD/GARB/A&R

1 - C/OS

1 - GARB/ Chrono

Known

See
13980-X
for complete report

1800.00 - 8-50's & 14-100's

obtained 12 April 61 - Returned 27 April 61

See personal file of
H.E. Kinsey for Bess

From the Record as

Per telegram [Kinsey - Hold currency
until notified of disposal plan. Rept telegram
Bassett] + Awaiting instructions from
Ad/ D.D/P, R. Helms. Specifically instructed that
no further transfers be made in order to more
closely control records and actual currency.

30 June 1961

HEK.

MEMORANDUM RECEIPT

23 August 1961

DATE

TO: C.V.S. ROOSEVELT

FROM: Herman E. Kimsey

SUBJECT:

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following:

\$380,000.00 in U.S. Currency (3300 - \$100 bills)
(1000 - \$50 bills) as numbered in attached
list.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

Please return _____ signed copy(ies) of this receipt :

To _____

FORM NO. 7-60 REPLACES FORM 7-55

C.V.S. Roosevelt

SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT

DATE RECEIVED

~~SECRET~~

22 November 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

FROM : Jerry G. Brown

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SUBJECT : CORSO, Philip J.
#125 221

1. Philip J. CORSO is of current interest to the writer, particularly concerning his activities in at least 1963 relative to the case of the Polish defector Michal GOLENIEWSKI. Certain involvement of CORSO in this matter is specified in an attachment to a memorandum in the name of CORSO and Francis Martin HAND, dated 22 November 1974. This reference refers to the writer's recent reading of a book entitled "The Ordeal of Otto Otepka," by William J. GILL, published in 1969 by Arlington House. The further contents of instant memorandum may or may not pertain to CORSO.
2. While reading this book, the writer noted page 214 (copy attached) which states, "More recently he (GOLENIEWSKI) has made extravagant claims about the existence of a 'Secret Circle' which is supposed to have carried on an uninterrupted struggle with the Communists for many years. However, almost anything GOLENIEWSKI says these days is subject to grave doubt....."
3. Relative to the above, reference is made to a memorandum captioned "BEVISION" (GOLENIEWSKI), dated 15 May 1969, which records the substance of a conversation between the Deputy Director of Security for Personnel Security, Harlan A. WESTRELL and Herman KIMSEY, former Agency employee who was having extensive contact with GOLENIEWSKI. KIMSEY was alerting the Agency to the "explosive and dangerous frame of mind" of GOLENIEWSKI as reported to KIMSEY by Cleveland BAXTER in New York. KIMSEY reported that GOLENIEWSKI, among other matters, had told BAXTER that "he (GOLENIEWSKI) is too old to do anything himself but he had been the restraining element in keeping other people from going ahead here in the United States. He indicated that he was holding some nebulous group 'in check'." GOLENIEWSKI had apparently made this statement relative to fourteen Generals, twenty KGB agents, and various other officials who "have been liquidated" within the past two months.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

Jerry G. Brown
Security Analysis Group

Attachment: As stated
JGB:hjd

~~SECRET~~

EZIMPDET
CL BY 007472

~~SECRET~~

6 December 1974

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129

1. Reference is made to a copy of an article from the 1 November 1967 edition of the Washington Star in the file of Herman Edward KIMSEY reflecting that in November 1967, KIMSEY testified before the Small Business Subcommittee on foundations regarding a grant to him by the "Americans Building Constitutionally" for the formation of a one-man business, "Forensic Science Institute," in a single room at 17th and G Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

2. In regard to "Americans Building Constitutionally," reference is made to OS file #358 294, Group Research, specifically to a "Group Research Report" newsletter, dated 12 January 1968, outlining right-wing political activity during 1967. It should be noted that Group Research has been categorized as a left-wing political group designed for the exposure of right-wing political activity. This particular edition states: "Representative Wright Patman, a liberal Democrat from Texas, turned up a scheme for creating tax-exempt foundations run by Americans Building Constitutionally (ABC). As Group Research Incorporated reported, some of those using ABC's easy road to tax-exemption are dedicated Birchers and their Friends."


Jerry G. Brown
Security Analysis Group

JGB:hjd

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

E2IMPDÉT
CL BY 007472

~~SECRET~~

WTAQ

LA GRANGE, ILL.

Radio 1300

Serving all Chicagoland

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

NEWS RELEASE

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

For further information
contact: News Department,
WTAQ, (312) 352-1300.

ALEKSEI TO DISCUSS RUMORS OF HIS DEATH

On July 17th, the 54th anniversary of the highly publicized but unproven "assassinations" of the Tsar Nicholas II and the Russian Imperial Family, Tsarevich and Grand Duke Aleksei Nicholaevich Romanoff will refute claims that he and his family were killed by Communists in 1918.

The Tsarevich, heir apparent to the Romanoff fortunes now being held by various banks and claimant to the All-Russian Imperial Throne, has agreed to give an official interview. It will be broadcast live at 1 P.M. July 17th by Radio WTAQ, from LaGrange, Illinois, U.S.A.

The Tsarevich, also known in exile and underground as Lt. Col. Michael Goleniewski, was flown to the United States by the C.I.A. following his years of infiltration into the Soviet Secret Police. As head of Polish Military Intelligence for a number of years, he was able to give much correct and valuable information to the U.S. Government. He was forced to flee from behind the Iron Curtain when the Soviets became suspicious of his true identity. Data he supplied to the U.S. resulted in the identification of numerous Soviet agents including Gordon Lonsdale and George Blake of England, Col. Beer of Israel, and Gen. Wennerstrom of Sweden.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THE

STATEMENT ABOUT THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL FAMILY

In reply to the July 10, 1965 Novoye Russkoye Slovo front page story concerning the Russian Imperial Family, I hereby state that, as the result of my committee's research on the fate of the Romanoffs, the evidence uncovered is preponderant that the Russian Imperial Family was not murdered on the night of July 16/17, 1918 in Ekaterinburg and that they all subsequently took refuge in Poland. Further that among the substantiating evidence are two important documents which for many years were in the possession of the late Boris Brasol, eminent Imperial Russian Prosecuting Attorney, who came to the United States in 1916 as representative of the Russian Imperial Government to the Interallied Conference. Mr. Brasol, a former member of the Diocesan Council of the Russian Orthodox Church in America, gave instructions that these documents, were to be made available, should the occasion warrant, only after his death. They are now deposited in appropriate official archives.

My committee is now in possession of photocopies of these documents of Mr. Brasol's.

(1.) A handwritten letter from the Emperor Nicholas II of All the Russias, signed NICO-

LAS and dated JANUARY 6, 1919, nearly six months after his alleged death.

(2.) A handwritten letter from the German Emperor Wilhelm II, signed WILHELM.

The contents of these letters help to destroy the myth of the massacre of the Russian Imperial Family.

Our committee states without reservation that Eugenie Drabek Smetisko, alias Eugenia Smith, is in actuality the Grand Duchess Anastasia Nicholaevna of Russia. In reference to her identity, it is undeniable that she has not genuinely co-operated in steps, which she herself initiated, taken to prove her identity and that she has made contradictory and untrue statements.

Regardless of her recent statements, it is a fact that on December 31, 1963 the Grand Duchess Anastasia introduced me to her brother, who is H.I.H. The Heir Tsarevich and Grand Duke Aleksei Nicholaevich of Russia, Hetman of All Cossacks, Head of the House of Romanoff. A tape-recording was made of this dramatic meeting and is in the possession of this research committee.

Cleve Backster, Chairman
Polygraph Research Committee
Academy for Scientific
Interrogation
165 West 46 Street
New York, New York 10036

Explanation: Numbers 1. and 2 refer to an exchange of personal notes between the monarchs.

NOVOYE RUSSKOYE SLOVO
Published Daily and Sunday by
Novoye Russkoye Slovo Publ. Corp.
243 West 56th Street
New York, N. Y., 10019
Tel.: Columbus 5-5500

NOVOYE RUSSKOYE SLOVO — Russian Daily —
HOBEE PYCCKOE CЛOBO —
VOL. LV. № 19.121. FRIDAY, JULY 16, 1965.

Complete text of the
Confirming Affidavit
in the
Czarevich Case

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

by
Herman E. Kimsey

June 3, 1965

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

HERMAN KIMSEY, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. I reside at the Vivian Hotel, 1723 "G" Street,
Washington, D. C.

2. I have personally read a number of times and am familiar
with a certain article which appeared in the "New York Journal American"
on Tuesday, January 19, 1965, the main headline of which reads, "CIA
Challenged to Bare Data on Czarevich Case", a copy of which is attached
hereto and initialed by me.

3. Every statement attributed to me in that article is correctly
attributed and the quotation of my statement in that article is correctly
quoted as such. No implications are to be drawn beyond the exact text of
the article.

4. I was employed by the Central Intelligence Agency in the
following capacities for the respective dates indicated:

Chief, Research & Analysis, 1954-1962
Analyst, Research & Analysis, 1953-1954

5. I terminated my relationship with the CIA on September 20,
1962.

6. As stated in the article referred to, I am convinced the
tests proved the individual known as Col. Goleniewski is the Tsarevich
and Grand Duke Aleksei Nicholaevich of Russia, the son of Emperor
Nicholas II. The tests and the affirmative results thereof were as follows
according to subject individual:

A. Fingerprint comparison with those of the Tsarevich
taken during his visit in London in 1909 and later from other sources in
possession of British Government.

B. Sole prints comparisons with those of birth records
and later medical records in possession of British Government, German
Government and Synod of Russian Orthodox Church in New York City.

C. Dental charts comparisons with those on file with the
late Dr. Kostrycki of Paris, France and formerly the Dentist of the
Russian Imperial Family.

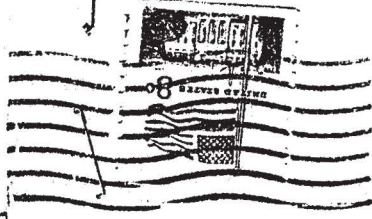
D. Anthropometrical test compared with material from
sister and other relatives.

E. Face Print test comparison with photos taken in child-
hood, and parents and grandparents.

F. Blood tests compared with previous medical records
and those of family.

(over)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM



54

Central Intelligence Agency
Washington, DC 20505

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

~~SECRET~~

36 3004-135

file

17 February 1970

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: Herman E. Kimsey

Subject furnished a copy of the attached which he completed for Resources Engineering, Incorporated, since he volunteered to participate in Plan "Slide Rule". This plan would utilize engineers and professional people to assist at the time of disaster, such as Hurricane Camille, by having available a great variety of talent.

HW
Harlan A. Westrell
Deputy Director of Security
for Personnel Security

Att

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

Please print in ink, pencil or use typewriter.

NAME AND SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	Last (11-22) <i>KIMSEY</i>		Social Security No. (1-9) <i>556-10-4750</i>	
	First (23-32) <i>HERMAN</i>	Middle Initial (33) <i>E</i>	Keypunch Social Sec. No. (c.c. 1-9) on Cards 1, 2, 3, and 4.	
HOME ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NO.	Street, Apt. No. <i>1701-16th St. N.W. - Suite 101</i>		(34-53)	
	City <i>WASHINGTON, D.C.</i>		(51-62)	
	State (63-64) <i>D.C.</i>	ZIP Code (65-69) <i>20009</i>	Telephone (Area Code and No.) (70-79) <i>202-482-1890</i>	
EMPLOYER, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NO.	Name of Employer (10-33) <i>SECURITY ASSOCIATES, INC.</i>			
	Street (34-50) <i>12344 WILKINS AVE</i>	City (51-62) <i>ROCKVILLE</i>		
	State (63-64) <i>MARYLAND</i>	ZIP Code (65-69) <i>20852</i>	Telephone (Area Code and No.) (70-79) <i>301-946-1655</i>	
PERSONAL DATA	Date of Birth (10-15) <i>11 DEC 1916</i>	Marital Status (Check) (16) <input type="checkbox"/> Married <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Single	No. of Dependents (17-18) <i>NONE</i>	
	U.S. Citizenship (Check) (19) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Security Clearance (Check) (20) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TOP SECRET <input type="checkbox"/> SECRET	
	Engineer Category (21-30) <i>LAPSED</i>			
	<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL <input type="checkbox"/> STRUCT. <input type="checkbox"/> ELEC. <input type="checkbox"/> MECH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) <i>INTELLIGENCE & INFORMATION SPECIALIST</i>			
	Education (31-33) <input type="checkbox"/> BS <input type="checkbox"/> MS <input type="checkbox"/> Ph D		Engr. Registration (State and No.) (34-41)	
	Engineering Specialty (42-79) <i>7</i>			

LIMITATIONS

(Optional)

Known limitations regarding emergency service (health, personal, etc.) (10-79)
ESTABLISHING & OPERATING OPERATIONAL INTELLIGENCE CENTERS

AREAS OF ENGINEERING COMPETENCE OR SPECIAL INTEREST; MEMBERSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES:

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR IDENTIFICATION

MARY FERRELL

FOUNDATION

courtesy THEAARC

PLAN SLIDE RULE QUESTIONNAIRE -- UNCOMMITTED ENGINEERS

FROM: THE JOINT CIVIL DEFENSE COMMITTEE
OF DCSPE AND NCS ASCE

TO:

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Check the appropriate box in paragraph 2 below and complete items on the reverse side of this form if you are available.
2. Mail the completed form to the above address.

1. The purpose of this questionnaire is to obtain information concerning your availability to serve under (The Engineers) PLAN SLIDE RULE for implementing the Engineers PLAN SLIDE RULE, and to gather data for the uncommitted Engineers roster.

2. Please check the appropriate box below:

EMERGENCY CENTER OPERATIONS Spec.

☒

- a. I am an "uncommitted" engineer* and hereby volunteer to participate in PLAN SLIDE RULE. Data for the PLAN SLIDE RULE Roster is furnished on the reverse side of this form.

☐

- b. I am unable to participate in PLAN SLIDE RULE.

*An "uncommitted" engineer is one who has no preplanned emergency or disaster obligation. One who has a possible commitment under certain circumstances but who expects to be available under most emergency situations will be considered an "uncommitted" engineer.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

Herbert E. Kinley
(Signature)

(over)

☐ UNCLASSIFIED☐ INTERNAL ONLY☐ CONFIDENTIAL☐ SECRET

ROUTING AND RECORD SHEET

SUBJECT: (Optional)

FROM:

Jerry Brown
Research Branch

EXTENSION

6009

NO.

DATE

1 March 1974

TO: (Officer designation, room number, and building)

DATE

RECEIVED

FORWARDED

OFFICER'S INITIALS

COMMENTS (Number each comment to show from whom to whom. Draw a line across column after each comment.)

1.

CD
C/4
MAR4
MAR

By

2.

C/OPS/PSI

3/4/74

12

3.

DD/PSI

3/8/74

SE

4.

C/ED

3/12/74

By

5.

C/Research Branch

3/12

By

6.

Jerry Brown

3/12/74

CB

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAMI don't feel this has
relevance at this time
AGENCE
DD/PSI
3/14/74

~~SECRET~~

27 February 1974

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy Director of Security/PSI

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1963
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. The file of Herman Edward KIMSEY was reviewed on 26 February 1974 for information relative to another matter. KIMSEY, who died in January 1971, was a staff employee from March 1953 to July 1962. In March 1963, it came to the Agency's attention that KIMSEY had formed "Security Associates, Inc."

2. The file contains several news articles suggesting KIMSEY, in 1964, was involved in security matters for the Republican National Committee. Your attention is specifically invited to a clipping from the New York Times, dated 14 October 1964, captioned, "A 'Spy' Double-Crosses Party Lines."

3. The 1972-1973 Washington, D. C. Telephone Directory lists Security Associates, Inc., 12344 Wilkins Avenue, Rockville, Md., phone: 881-2323; and 1701 16th Street, N. W., phone: 332-9400. The 1970 telephone directory lists Security Associates, Inc. also at 1701 16th St., N. W., Apt. 101. Herman E. KIMSEY is listed at 1702 16th St., N. W., Apt. 101. The February 1972 Street Address Directory lists "Electronic Surveillance Systems, a Division of Security Associates, Inc.", phone: 332-9400, at the Chastleton, 1701 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. An obituary notice in the file, from the Washington Post, 26 January 1971, reflects that at the time of his death in January 1971, KIMSEY was Chief of Special Projects for Security Associates, Inc., and had a residence at 1701 16th St., N. W.

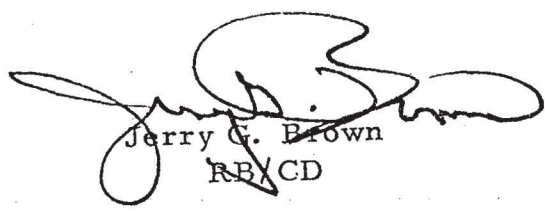
MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

2 IMPDET CL BY 067228

~~SECRET~~

4. The file of Herman Edward KIMSEY is being brought to your attention because of certain parallels to matters of your current interests.



Jerry G. Brown
RB/CD

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFICATION

~~Confidential.~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

DATE

27 February 1974

SUBJECT

KIMSEY, Herman Edward.

FILE NUMBER

71129

The file of David Evans MAYDWELL (# 56949) reflects that circa March 1965, Herman E. KIMSEY was in contact with John NOYCEP, later of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee, giving NOYCEP unspecified documents relative to the Polish defector Michal GOLENIEWSKI.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MARY FERRELL

FOUNDATION
OFFICE AND TITLE

YRS/CD

SIGNATURE

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

8 February 1973

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
71129

1. The Subject is of continuing interest to FIOB/SRS relative to the case of #538 049.
2. No action of any kind should be taken on Subject case without consulting the file.

Bruce L. Solie
Bruce L. Solie
DC/SRS

~~SECRET~~

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 16 June 72

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo List

DATED 7/26/72

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

courtesy THEAARC

THE WASHINGTON POST

Washington, D. C.

26 January 1971

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1983
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Herman Kimsey

Herman (Kim) Kimsey, 54, chief of special projects for Security Associates, died Sunday of complications following heart surgery at George Washington University Hospital.

Mr. Kimsey had held his post with Security since 1964. He was also a consultant on security matters for foreign corporations. From 1953 to 1962, he was chief of special analysis research for the Central Intelligence Agency.

He was born in Gallup, N.M., and belonged to the Royal Knights of Malta. He lived at 1701 16th St. NW.

He is survived by two brothers, James, of Yreka, Calif., and Garnett, of Palo Alto; and two sisters, Mrs. Willard Linebarger, of Redding, Calif., and Mrs. Donald Nelson, of Sacramento.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Herman Kimsey

1. On 23 July, [] advised the following regarding her call from Mr. Kimsey. Mr. Kimsey did not directly question her on activities of individuals within the Questioned Documents Section of TSD. She, however, had a strong impression that he was well informed on what was going on on a rather current basis. He appeared to be aware that [] had changed her location of employment. [As he has done in the past, he indicated that he knew that Lon Thomas was not working hard and for all intents and purposes was not doing his job. He indicated that [] was overworked because he had to carry most of the load in QDS and that he might be considering getting another job. Kimsey appeared to be concerned regarding this, as he had predicted it in the past, and he felt that if this happened, the QDS capability would be lost to TSD and the Agency. Kimsey considers himself responsible for all the good work involved in the establishment of the QDS capability in TSD. Kimsey further reiterated that desk officers within TSD had advised him that there is no respect for QDS in TSD, that work they sent to QDS to be done usually was not done in time, thus in decision making they

omit

do not wait for the QDS report.

In addition, Kimsey stated that he had talked to people returning [] who said that at the time of Lon Thomas's TDY [] about a year ago, Thomas didn't do any work and would not handle their problems.

2. Kimsey talked at length about his work, reiterating that he was in charge of security for Goldwater's campaign during his campaign. He claimed that he has recently been asked to handle security requirements for Martin Luther King's forthcoming trip to Washington, and that when the job was offered he was advised that four additional people would be required, and that he would be paid \$10 a hour for his services. He indicated that he declined this job offer because he felt that some people around Dr. King were interested in other causes. Kimsey advised that he was currently involved in selling electronic alarm systems, that they have a contract to install such a system in the new Kuwait Embassy on Connecticut Avenue.

[] indicated that he was not doing this on his own, but had a friend (name not given) who is unknown in with him. Kimsey inferred that he also had a prospect for a similar job with the Belgian Embassy. Kimsey went on to say that he has close contacts with the UAR ^HEmbassy in Washington. He described the ^HEmbassador as being a journalist by profession and that both he and his wife were born in Palistine. Kimsey apparently discussed the dichotomy of this but inferred that it was pretty common knowledge and the subject of some joking around town.

Not S2-1
WAS McDonald
formerly a
L.A. County
Sheriff's
Dept
Investig
Division

3. Kimsey continues to be deeply involved in the Goleniewski case which was publicised in the Washington Daily anuary News on 19 June 1965. He still thinks that this man is the son of Czar Nicholas II, and that none of this family died in the Bolshevik massacre as reported at the time. At this point, he indicated that he continues to work closely with the security people at Langley seeing them every few days on this matter. In addition, he stated that he had close liaison with the FBI. Kimsey said that a translation of some papers connected with the Anastasia case will soon be published in California, and that these papers make no reference to the fact that members of his family were killed in 1918. Eugenia Smith, who claims to be Anastasia, a woman now in her middle 60's, was said to be suing Speller & Co. over publishing of the Anastasia book. Kimsey inferred that Eugenia Smith is a nymphomaniac, has a daughter and a granddaughter who are living behind the Iron Curtain, and who are blackmailing her not to accept the identity of Anastasia. He further inferred that she has travelled quite a number of times to Europe and that recently she has had difficulty with the immigration authorities who might deport her. Her trial is due to come up in October. 1965.

4. A questioning of [] regarding her assessment of the personal characteristics and stability of Kimsey reflects the following. [] said that Kimsey, while an Agency employee, had psychiatric problems and at one time had been

seeing a psychiatrist. She does not know further details regarding this. When he left the Agency (701), he was visibly shaken and upset, however, his basic pride and personality prevented him from showing outward ^{energy} ~~agency~~ at the decision. He instead covered up ^{by} his many references to the many other jobs that he had been offered to him in the Agency or made references to the fact that he was not leaving at all, but would be working as a consultant on some of the more important Agency problems. [] indicates that she considers him to be a paranoiac. He however alleges that he has strong loyalties to the Agency and tries to always continue the facade that he is current on matters relating to the Agency and is importantly involved in Agency activities. He continues to live at VIVIAN Hotel in Washington, basically a very lonely person.

[]
Chief
TSD/Liaison Security Staff

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

22 July 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD:

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman

1. On 22 July 1965, [] advised the undersigned that she had received a call from Mr. Kimsey and that she was concerned inasmuch as he appeared to have up-to-date information regarding activities within TSD. She will discuss this with the undersigned in detail at 0900 hours on 23 July 1965.

2. [] TSD/QDS, was contacted to determine if he had received calls from Mr. Kimsey. He stated that a call was received at his home on Saturday, 17 July 1965. His wife took the call as he was not available and Kimsey advised he would call back. On 21 July, he called [] at the office. In addition to normal chit-chat, Mr. Kimsey indicated a desire to get in touch with Lon Thomas of TSD/QDS. He seemed to be aware, however, that Lon was not here and was attending the International Conference of Questioned Documents Examiners in Los Angeles. The gist of Kimsey's interest in the contact with Lon Thomas appeared to be for the purpose of having him pick up something from the Identi-Kit people in the Los Angeles area (Townsend Company, Identi-Kit Division, 805 South Grand Avenue, Santa Ana, California). Kimsey is said to be a close friend of Courtney E. Owens, Chief, of Identi-Kit Division and apparently has some business with him. Mr. Beck indicated that he got the idea from Kimsey's conversation that someone from Identi-Kit who would be at the International Convention may contact Lon Thomas while he is there. Mr. Kimsey did not ask about other people he knows at TSD. His questions were more on the order of "How is everything going?"

3. Kimsey stated to Beck that he was working with a security association or company and that they were making a security ~~of arms~~ ^{ALARM} installation in the Kuwait Embassy (the Kuwait Embassy was burglarized recently).

4. Mr. Lon Thomas will be queried regarding his contact with Kimsey upon his return to Washington.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

[]
Chief
TSD/Liaison Security Staff

~~SECRET~~

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

27 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR: Jim O'Connor, TSD/Security

SUBJECT: Contact with Herman E. Kimsey - TSD/GARB

1. As you requested at our meeting on 25 January, I have prepared this summary of my contact with Mr. Kimsey since he left the Agency in August, 1962.

2. My contact with K. has been via the telephone, except for a couple of occasions when I had lunch with him or he visited Chief, GARB in Central Building. I cannot recall ever calling him, but his calls to me have been mostly to the office and only a few to my home.

3. With a few exceptions his reason for calling seems to have been non-specific; he just wanted to chat. Often he would open the conversation with the gambit of asking for someone's telephone extension, more than once for [redacted] extension, or for Dick Kuhn's home address. Sometimes he would call my attention to something interesting he had read in the paper about some new technique, some mutual friend, etc. Occasionally he would seem to be fishing for information about old associates, mainly [redacted] and Dick Kuhn: how they were doing and what they were doing nowadays, and so on. Since I usually avoided answering such questions directly, I cannot tell if he already knew about the person in question and wanted confirmation, or if he was fishing. The bulk of the conversations then consisted mainly of dialogue about his job plans, family, mutual friends outside the Agency, and so on.

4. Several calls were about the one instance when I was directly involved with him on a project. It pertained to a job opening which I had heard about and wanted to pass on to him. It was as a document examiner or a related job with the Multnomah County Sheriff's Office, Portland, Oregon. He seemed interested in pursuing the possibility, but in a recent conversation he had still not applied and did not seem interested.

5. The only other calls on a specific subject were those on the subject of the Anastasia story, early in 1964, and on the Polish colonel's claim, 22 January 1965. On the Anastasia subject he mentioned his involvement in the case via Cleve Backster and gave me the general background as he saw it, including a certain intrigue involving "Reds working for 'Life' magazine" and the Soviet and British intelligence services probably being in the background to protect their interests.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

63042-1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

6. Until 22 January he had not mentioned the subject of the Polish colonel at all. He called me at home, and I immediately took up the subject since I had read about his disclosures in the paper a week earlier. When I prodded him about being in trouble over the newspaper interview, he appeared confident that he was not in any trouble because he was "in daily contact with Agency people". He further said that his purpose in the disclosure was to pry loose from the Agency those documents which would help the colonel establish his true identity. But it was pretty obvious that K. was surprised by the big play given the story in the paper. In fact, he had even considered calling the reporter and asking him to retract some distortions - he did not say which - in the story, but on second thought could not put his finger on any clear-cut error worth fighting over. Other items from the conversation: if the colonel's claim is successful K. and Cleve Backster would turn over any share of the fortune to "the fund for promoting the lie detector", except their expenses and time now paid out of their own pockets; K. is convinced of the colonel's claim to the fortune being legitimate. He did not seem to be fishing for information about the reaction in the Agency to the newspaper story. All he said about it was to ask how Lon Thomas reacted. K. did give me the impression that he had examined some (identity?) documents of the colonel when working for TSD/GARB in 1961 (?) because he said that I would recognize the man's picture if I saw it. But he immediately changed his mind and said "it was probably before your time". When I asked him if he wasn't pursuing a matter which he only knew about from his official capacity in working for the Government, he assured me that he had only learned of the colonel's claim to be the son of the Czar late last year (possibly he said at the time of the Presidential campaign). At the end of the hour-long conversation he stated the real reason for calling and that was to tell me that the colonel was to be on television, the 11 o'clock news on ABC/Channel 7. This must have been a mistake on his part because that news program is local and not a network program from New York.

7. This summary is the best of my recollection; if you need additional information, I will be glad to fill in the gaps.

TSD/GARB/QDS
x-2009

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 28 JAN 65

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 pg

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 28 JAN 65

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

3 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

January 22, 1965.

Subject: Contact with Mr. Kimsey after his Separation from CIA.

As my former supervisor for 6 years in the Agency, Mr. K. apparently wanted to keep up a superficial social contact with me. Every 3 or 4 months, he called me at home or in the office; as a rule, first to inform me of some article or TV program which could be of interest to me or my husband, and second, to inform me of his various professional prospects. As far as I recall, there were two or three meetings for lunch in the cafeteria across the road from the West Out Building and one dinner invitation in our home. The first lunch meeting may have been in spring 1963. According to my recollection, Mr. K. gave me the reproduction of a small English handwriting specimen which was supposedly written by the Grand Duchess "Anastasia" of Russia. Mr. K. asked me to send a short report to Cleve Baxter, New York City, who was working on the case that a woman Eugenia Smith claimed to be "Anastasia". I sent a report that the questioned document was probably written by an English speaking person, to Cleve Baxter. (I had met Cleve Baxter previously at an Academy for the Advancement/Science meeting in New York. Mr. K. had claimed that C.B. is his friend and former business associate and that he had worked for CIA.) To my knowledge, this was the only connection of Mr. K. with my work for the "Anastasia" case. -

In summer 1963, we got suddenly a telephone call from Mr. K. informing us that he had gotten married and had returned from his honeymoon trip to San Francisco for which he had used up his retirement money. In August or September 1963, we invited him and his wife Lois (whom he wanted us to meet) for dinner in our house. Lois was a good-looking, very lively woman, around forty, who made so much small talk that, to our amazement, Mr. K. hardly said a word. My husband and I, both had the impression that the marriage would not last long. - In April 1964,

Mr. K. called me up again, because he had to tell me something. We met for lunch in the cafeteria, and he told me most confidentially that Lois had left him and lived in an apartment downtown. They simply had not been able to get along. That was the last time I saw Mr. K.--

Since that time, there cannot have been more than 2 or 3 telephone calls. He never informed me about his job with the Goldwater campaign; this, I heard through the grapevine in the Agency. - The last time, I heard from Mr. K. was a telephone call in the Agency shortly before Christmas. He asked for my address (which is in the telephone book), apparently in order to send us a Christmas card. Then he told me some details about Mr. Goldwater's handwriting, as if he had informed me about his previous assignment. And when I asked him about his professional prospects, he stated that there are new developments in New York regarding the "Anastasia" case and that he is going to have a hand in this. As I did not ask any further questions, this was the end of the conversation. - The next thing I saw, was the "Daily News" article. ----

Subject: My Work for the "Anastasia" Case.

In September 1963, I received various late night telephone calls from Cleve Baxter in New York City, explaining details of the case involving Eugenia Smith who claims to be "Anastasia". C.B. asked me to look over the handwriting material he has and make any comments related to it which could give some psychological clues. - As I left the following weekend for Puerto Rico, C.B. sent the handwriting material (from 1912 to 1963) to the hotel there, asking for an early reply. - I sent a report regarding psychological aspects in the development of the handwriting, more or less as a basis for the work which would have to be done by a questioned document examiner. After that, I did not hear much anymore, except that the publisher Speller and Co. (for whom C.B. was working) sent me a copy of the book "Anastasia",

I never made a handwriting analysis of the case, and the bill for the work I had done was never paid. To my knowledge, in this phase of my work, there was not any connection with Mr. K., and he was not even mentioned in my conversations with Cleve Baxter. -

Two weeks ago, Mr. Baxter sent me (without comment) the reprint of a New Hampshire newspaper, in which the appearance of the former "Czar", a former CIA agent, ~~A~~ Polish ~~XXXXXX~~ Col. G., was mentioned. I marked this passage and brought it to the office, where John Gittinger forwarded it immediately to Paul Gaynor, from where it was returned a few days later. -

Subject: The Former CIA Agent, the Polish Col. G.

In my contacts with Mr. K. and with Cleve Baxter, this man was never mentioned and I did not know of his existence; until I read the article in the New Hampshire newspaper. It goes without saying that I never made a graphological analysis of his handwriting, as-per their request. -

It is possible that I did work for the Agency on this man's handwriting under some cover number or crypt, but up to now, we have not yet been able to identify it.

~~SECRET~~

G-65-40

22 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, TSD/OA

ATTENTION : [

SUBJECT : Info Re Conversation with Cleve Backster in
"Anastatia" Matter (22, 838-X)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. In response to request from [] following are the facts to the best of my recollection (I made some notes at the time, but have just recently destroyed them) of my dealings with Cleve Backster in the celebrated "Anastatia" case. It has recently come to light, with the publication in the Washington DAILY NEWS, 19 January 1965, of an interview with Herman E. Kimsey, former Chief, TSD/GARB/A&R, that one Col. Michael Goleniewski, Polish defector, might be related to "Anastatia".

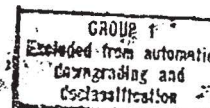
2. At about 2330 hours, sometime in February or March 1964 (specific date not recalled) Cleve Backster, director or owner of the Academy for Scientific Interrogation, New York, called me at my home and attempted to engage me, on a private basis, as a handwriting expert or questioned document examiner to examine and compare some handwriting specimens of a Chicago woman named Smith with the handwriting of "Anastatia" in an attempt to prove that Smith was the true "Anastatia".

3. I have never met Backster but have known of him for about 10 years, have read some of his articles on the operation of the polygraph, and did know that he is a long-time friend of Kimsey's. It is claimed, by Kimsey at least, that Backster set up the polygraph (lie detector) program for the Agency.

4. I told Backster during the conversation that it would be impossible for me to do any work for him on the matter of trying to prove that Mrs. Smith was the real "Anastatia", citing heavy work load at the office or some similar reason to placate him. (Frankly, from what I knew about him, his connection or association with Kimsey, and entire muddled background of the "Anastatia" matter, I was determined not to have any dealings with him.)

5. I have not had any conversation with him since. This was the first and only one.

~~SECRET~~



SECRET

G-65-40

Page 2

6. TSD/BAB, did make some graphological analysis for Backster on a contract basis, and I believe she furnished him my residence phone number, or perhaps Kimsey supplied it.



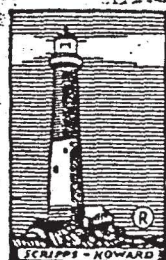
LON H. THOMAS
TSD/GARB/QDS

Distribution:

2 - Addressee

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

SECRET



Index

Business	45
Classified	36, 41
Editorial	18
Night Clubs	22, 23
Obituaries	18
TV-Radio	42, 43
Sports	31, 35
Theaters	26, 27
Travel	24, 25
Women's	28, 29

The WASHINGTON DAILY NEWS

CITY EDITION

TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 1961

1013 13th St. N.W. (20005) DI. 7-7777
44th Year—No. 62

Second Class Postage at
Published Daily

Ex-CIA Official Polish Defector Son of the Last

country and live under his own name and claim what is rightfully his," Mr. Kimsey said.

He said Allen Dulles, former CIA head, and John A. McCone, present agency chief, should reverse their policy of silence on all inquiries about Col. Goleniewski, who has given weeks of testimony to Government security agencies regarding involvement of Americans in the communist spy apparatuses, and is to testify this year before congressional committees.

During the months of 1961 when Col. Goleniewski's antecedents were under CIA scrutiny with the aid of information from British intelligence, Mr. Kimsey was head of CIA's research section.

He is now aiding an independent investigation of Col. Goleniewski's claims for the

Washington News

TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 1965

DI. 7-7777

Second Class Postage at Washington, D. C.
Published Daily Except Sunday

Weather

Sunny and cold,
high 30, low 18.
Mostly cloudy and
cold tomorrow.

Today at:

8:00 A. M.18



Official Claims Defector to Be the Last Czar

country and who can
live under his own name and
claim what is rightfully his,"
Mr. Kimsey said.

He said Allen Dulles, former
CIA head, and John A. McCone,
present agency chief, should
reverse their policy of silence
on all inquiries about Col.
Goleniewski, who has given
weeks of testimony to
Government security agencies
regarding involvement of
Americans in the communist
spy apparatuses, and is to
testify this year before
congressional committees.

During the months of 1961
when Col. Goleniewski's
antecedents were under CIA
scrutiny with the aid of
information from British
intelligence, Mr. Kimsey was
head of CIA's research section.

He is now aiding an
independent investigation of Col.
Goleniewski's claims for the

(Page 2)

for U.S. intelligence before the
defection.

28 December 1964

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT : Telephone Call from Mr. Winters
Regarding Herman Kimsey

1. On 17 December 1964, I received a call from Mr. Winters who stated that he had been ordered by Mr. Bannerman to contact Herman Kimsey, an ex-TSD employee. Mr. Winters professed not to have any knowledge of Kimsey's reasons for wanting to contact Bannerman. Winters advised me that Bannerman had received several call from Kimsey, and that Bannerman had finally ordered him to contact Kimsey.

2. Since Mr. Winters was having lunch with Kimsey on the following day, he wanted me to obtain some biographical data re Kimsey and determine, if possible, his place of employment and the reason why he might be interested in contacting CIA officials.

3. I gathered some brief biographic data and general information for Mr. Winters through TSD sources. Later, I asked Mr. Winters what the Kimsey situation was all about. He described Mr. Kimsey as a "nut" who has some far-fetched ideas regarding a Polish defector. He closed the conversation with the comment, "Stay away from him".

4. As far as possible, I have verbally advised all of Kimsey's contacts within TSD to be extremely cautious in their conversations with him and that if he started asking too many questions or probing too deeply, they are to consult with the front office or the TSD Security Staff.

James P. O'Connor
Chief
TSD/Liaison Security Staff

contacted Jack!
[]
Manny
Lon Thomas

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
JCM HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

TO BE OPENED BY AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

INITIATED BY: _____

DATE: _____

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THE JCM

SECRET

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, TSD/DD/P

3 August 1965

ATTENTION : Authentication Branch

VIA : Security Officer

FROM : Chief, Security Research Staff/OS

SUBJECT : Unknown Subject
Author of Anonymous Letter

KIMSEY File

1. Recently the attached anonymous letter was received by the Deputy Director, Mr. HELMS. Unfortunately the envelope, which presumably the letter was delivered in was destroyed or lost. Mr. HELMS' secretary who has had occasion to observe other such questionable correspondence directed to Mr. HELMS in the past, thought it a matter for the Office of Security to investigate and if possible through specialized personnel of the Technical Services Division, attempt to analyse the handwriting as a means of possibly identifying the author.

2. This suggestion is of course quite valid, consequently after conducting certain research and discussing the matter with the Special Activities Staff/Office of Personnel, two "Surplus Employees" (701's) were considered as possibilities as the author of the aforementioned anonymous letter.

3. However, in all fairness it is to be emphasized that such tentative consideration is at this time based on purely circumstantial and coincidental factors--namely in the first instance that one individual was, according to the Special Activities Staff, an applicant for the Peace Corps about a year ago, and in the second instance that the other individual had in August 1964 used the same identifying title as that appearing on the bottom of the attachment.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

4. Those employees referred to are a Mr. Herman Edward KIMSEY who was released 20 September 1962 after his services were declared no longer required and a [redacted] who was terminated on 12 July 1962 for the same reason.

5. In seeking the assistance of your office, you will also find attached in individually named envelopes available handwriting specimens of Mr. KIMSEY and [redacted] It would be appreciated if these persons handwriting would be compared with the handwritten notation addressed to Mr. HELMS. It is of course realized that such an analysis based on the little comparative material available will prove to be difficult but your efforts and evaluations will be appreciated.

6. Since the attached handwriting specimens are originals from Security and Personnel files, we would appreciate upon completion of your need for them that they be returned to this Office.

Paul F. Gaynor

JRM/pk

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR : Chief, TSD/DD/P

3 August 1965

ATTENTION : Authentication Branch

VIA : Security Officer

FROM : Chief, Security Research Staff/OS

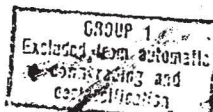
SUBJECT : Unknown Subject
Author of Anonymous Letter

1. Recently the attached anonymous letter was received by the Deputy Director, Mr. HELMS. Unfortunately the envelope, which presumably the letter was delivered in was destroyed or lost. Mr. HELMS' secretary who has had occasion to observe other such questionable correspondence directed to Mr. HELMS in the past, thought it a matter for the Office of Security to investigate and if possible through specialized personnel of the Technical Services Division, attempt to analyze the handwriting as a means of possibly identifying the author.

2. This suggestion is of course quite valid, consequently after conducting certain research and discussing the matter with the Special Activities Staff/Office of Personnel, two "Surplus Employees" (701's) were considered as possibilities as the author of the aforementioned anonymous letter.

3. However, in all fairness it is to be emphasized that such tentative consideration is at this time based on purely circumstantial and coincidental factors--namely in the first instance that one individual was, according to the Special Activities Staff, an applicant for the Peace Corps about a year ago, and in the second instance that the other individual had in August 1964 used the same identifying title as that appearing on the bottom of the attachment.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC



~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

4. Those employees referred to are a Mr. Herman Edward KIMSEY who was released 20 September 1962 after his services were declared no longer required and a [] who was terminated on 12 July 1962 for the same reason.

5. In seeking the assistance of your office, you will also find attached in individually named envelopes available handwriting specimens of Mr. KIMSEY and [] It would be appreciated if these persons handwriting would be compared with the handwritten notation addressed to Mr. HELMS. It is of course realized that such an analysis based on the little comparative material available will prove to be difficult but your efforts and evaluations will be appreciated.

6. Since the attached handwriting specimens are originals from Security and Personnel files, we would appreciate upon completion of your need for them that they be returned to this Office.

Paul F. Gaynor

JRM/pk

~~SECRET~~

DR. COFFIN. The author, Yale's outspoken chaplain, has served in the CIA and Peace Corps. In 1961 he was jailed as a freedom rider in Alabama.

April 30, 1965

The Editors,
LIFE Magazine
Rockefeller Center
New York, New York

Sirs:

That caption under the photo of Dr. William S. Coffin, Jr. - to the effect that he "has served in the CIA and Peace Corps" - must have sent shivers up Thelma's back.

Finding myself jobless in the wake of an internal political purge in that sacrosanct super-secret agency, I volunteered for the Peace Corps and was told very overtly by one of Sargent's top sergeants - quite understandably - that they could not afford to risk contamination with intelligence connections.

Dear Mr. Editor:

Since LIFE has not published this item to date, I thought you might be interested in its contents.
Yours for better coverage
Coffin 701

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

copyright THEAAR

2—THE WASHINGTON

Ex-Official

WS. TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 1965

Changes CIA Tell All

Is Defected Spy the Czar's Son?

NEW YORK, Jan. 19 (UPI) — A former Central Intelligence Agency official challenged the agency today to disclose evidence that a Polish spy, who defected to the West in 1960 is actually the son of the last Russian Czar.

→ Herman Kimsey, who was chief of analysis and research for CIA and more recently was assistant chief of security for the Republican National Committee, said the agency has made exhaustive tests to establish the true identity of Col. Michael Goleniewski.

He said he is convinced the tests proved the mysterious Pole is Grand Duke Alexei, only son of Czar Nicholas II.

COURT FIGHT

Col. Goleniewski said he plans to press his claims in American courts any may attempt to force CIA sources to surrender information in their possession if it is not made public voluntarily.

Czarevich Alexei was reported by a White Russian commission to have died with his father, mother and four sisters in a July 18, 1918 Bolshevik massacre, on the basis of fragmentary bones found in a

Academy for Scientific Interrogation in New York.

FINGERPRINTS

Mr. Kimsey said he had knowledge of comparisons of fingerprints, sole prints, and dental charts of Col. Goleniewski and the Czarevich.

Dr. Alexander S. Wiener, co-discoverer of the RH-blood factor, ran blood tests on Col. Goleniewski and found he suffers from hemophilia, as did the Czarevich. Col. Goleniewski limps from a hemophiliac leg malformation. So did the Czar's son.

The appearance of the Polish colonel, who lives incognito on Long Island, is strikingly similar to photos of the Czarevich, who would be 60 today.

Various traits of the Romanoff-Hesse-Coburg families exist in Col. Goleniewski.

such as ear conformation, eye placement and finger lengths, are being studied.

LENIN'S AID

Col. Goleniewski said his family escaped Bolshevik detention thru intervention of the Japanese Emperor and the aid of Lenin and that his mother and father lived under the protection of the White Russian underground in Poland until their deaths in 1924 and 1952 respectively.

His sisters — the Grand Duchesses Olga, Tatiana, Maria and Anastasia, are still alive — he claims.

Eugenia Anerson, who published a book entitled "Anastasia" in 1963, was reunited with him in New York last year. The others have not emerged from hiding due to the clouded situation, according to Col. Goleniewski's supporters.

Handwritten note:
Ward P. Kimsey
Jan 14, 1965
Herman Kimsey

(Page 3)

MAINTAINED
Policy
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

sisted
vived
nitive

il of
the
yski,
vice
ays
the
sa a
ot by
-ure
d

SECRET

8-71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993

CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

LONG ISLAND PRESS, TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 1965

Ex-CIA Man Says Agency Covers Up 'Cza

A former Central Intelligence Agency official challenged the agency today to disclose evidence that a defector Polish spy is actually the son of the last Russian czar.

Herman Kimsey, former chief of analysis and research for the CIA and lately assistant chief of security for the Republican National Committee, said the CIA has made exhaustive tests to establish the true identity of the mysterious Pole, Col. Michael Goleniewski, who now lives in Kew Gardens. He said he was convinced the tests proved Goleniewski is Grand Duke

Alexei, only son of Czar Nicholas II.

Goleniewski said he plans to press his claims in American courts and may attempt to force CIA sources to surrender information in their possession if it is not made public voluntarily by the government agency.

Czarevich Alexei was reported by a White Russian commission to have died with his father, mother and four sisters in a July 18, 1918 massacre by the Bolsheviks on the basis of fragmentary bones found in a pit in Ekaterinburg, Russia, a few weeks later and eye witness reports of the

executions. But rumors have persisted that the entire imperial family survived and there has been no definitive proof to the contrary.

Kimsey broke the veil of official secrecy concerning the background of Goleniewski a high Polish secret officer who defected to the West in 1960, only 10 days after the defector declared himself the true czarevich and her to a \$400 million fortune deposited by the czar in Western banks more than 50 years ago.

"On the basis of what I know of the CIA investigation of Goleniewski's identity

of Americans
munist spy ap-
the defector is
testify later this
e appropriate
investigating

e months of
leniewski's an-
e under CIA
the aid of in-
ned from the
h intelligence,
head of the
section. He is
Independent
of Goleniew-
the research

tic Interrogation in New York

Kimsey said he had knowledge of comparisons of fingerprints, sole prints, and dental charts of Goleniewski and the czarevich. Dr. Alexander S. Wiener, co-discoverer of the RH blood factor, ran blood tests on Goleniewski and found he suffers from hemophilia, as did the czarevich. Goleniewski limps from a hemophilic leg malformation as did the czar's son.

Goleniewski claims he worked for U.S. intelligence 33 months before he defected.

security agencies during the past four years regarding and instrument committee of the Academy for Scienti-

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAAR

ANALYSIS • OR CHARGEOUT

PAGE

REFERENCE DOCUMENT

TYPE

FILE NO.

NO.

(When Filled In)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

28 January 1965

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

SUBJECT: GOLENIEWSKI, Michael
aka: OLDENBURG, Franz Roman

1. At the direction of the Director of Security the undersigned met with Herman E. Kimsey who had indicated by phone that he had some highly sensitive information to relate. He indicated that this information could possibly be a source of great embarrassment to the Agency.

2. Mr. Kimsey was picked up at the agreed on meeting place and furnished the following information:

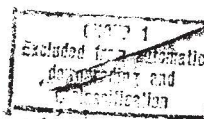
a. At the time that Goleniewski move to New York City, an Agency doctor recommended to him a physician in New York City. Subject contacted the physician and received medication for the treatment of his hemophilia.

b. After taking the medicine for an unspecified period of time, Subject's health appeared to get worse instead of better. A friend of Goleniewski's, who was also known to Kimsey, (Kimsey said he could not identify the friend at this time) suggested that Goleniewski go to his (the friend's) physician. Goleniewski did this roughly about nine months ago.

c. Shortly after Goleniewski had visited the doctor, the friend received a call from the doctor who told him something as follows. The doctor said he would deny this to anyone else but, since he and the friend had known each other for 25 years, he felt that

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~



~~SECRET~~

he should tell the friend that the medicine Goleniewski was taking was actually a slow poison, and that if Goleniewski had continued on this medication he would be dead in 30 days. The physician gave him some other medicine, and Goleniewski's health improved rapidly. The friend asked the doctor if this was a poison because of some sort of allergy, and the doctor told him no, that it was not caused by any allergy, but that it was an actual poison. Now, whether the doctor or the friend told Goleniewski about this Kimsey did not know, but Kimsey felt that it was important that we know about this since it accounted for Goleniewski's sudden distrust of the people from the Agency with whom he had been dealing and his great reluctance to come to Washington. Kimsey said he did not know the doctors' names but possibly could get them for me.

d. Kimsey stated that if General Carter would agree to a meeting with Goleniewski, he felt that Goleniewski would come to Washington because he trusts General Carter. Goleniewski will not meet with his old case officers, but if General Carter introduced "a new face," he probably would agree to meet with him.

e. Many other things were alluded to such as that Kimsey and Cleveland Baxter were not obtaining any money for this, and that Baxter's only interest was the protection of the polygraph.

f. Goleniewski's father (the Czar) was poisoned in 1952 also.

g. The U. S. Government was overlooking a great propaganda coup in not utilizing the information about the Royal Family's deal with Lenin and their subsequent escape from Russia.

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

3. Kimsey was returned to the meeting place at 3:45 p.m.,
and I expressed appreciation for the information.

Harlan A. Westrell
ADDS(10S)

- 3 -

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Memo

DATED 20 Nov 63

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
country: THEAARC

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO.

Memo

DATED

28 MAR 63

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:

CIA JOB NO.

JFK

BOX NO.

43

FOLDER NO.

24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

courtesy THEAARC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(When Filled In)

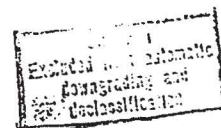
RECORDED
CONTROL DESK

CLEARANCE BRANCH		DATE
NAME OF SUBJECT <i>KIMSEY HERMAN E</i>		<i>7-16-62</i>
REASON FOR INTERVIEW <i>Resignation</i>		FILE NO. <i>71129</i>
PERMANENT ADDRESS	TEMPORARY ADDRESS	
PRESENT TITLE, GRADE AND DIVISION <i>GS-13 C/TSD/GARB/AR</i>		
DETAILS OF CONTEMPLATED FOREIGN TRAVEL <i>None contemplated</i>		
BADGES, PASSES, KEYS AND CREDENTIALS <i>AG 656 not surrendered</i>		
SCHEDULED CLEARANCE DEBRIEFING(S)	SI	CRYPTO
		AEC
REFERRED TO CENTRAL COVER BRANCH FOR ADDITIONAL BRIEFING		YES
		NO

1. ALL PHASES OF SECURITY WITH RESPECT TO SUBJECT'S RESPONSIBILITY TO THE ORGANIZATION WERE FULLY AND COMPLETELY DISCUSSED.
2. SUBJECT WAS ADVISED THAT ALL INFORMATION RECEIVED AND COMPILED BY THE AGENCY IS OFFICIAL DATA, AND IS THE PROPERTY OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT, AND THAT NO OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE HAS ANY PROPERTY RIGHT IN SUCH INFORMATION.
3. SUBJECT WAS INFORMED THAT THE SECURITY REGULATIONS AND THE SECRECY AGREEMENT APPLY, NOT ONLY TO INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION, BUT, ALSO TO ANY STATISTICAL, ORGANIZATIONAL, OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION OF WHICH HE IS COGNIZANT.
4. SUBJECT WAS INSTRUCTED THAT INFORMATION PERTAINING TO INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS, SOURCES AND METHODS PECULIAR TO THE AGENCY MAY NOT BE DIVULGED TO PERSONS IN OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, EVEN THOUGH SUCH PERSONS ARE FULLY SECURITY CLEARED WITHIN THEIR OWN DEPARTMENTS.
5. SUBJECT WAS INFORMED THAT SHOULD ANY QUESTION ARISE ON SECURITY MATTERS HE MAY COMMUNICATE WITH THE AGENCY FOR ADVICE AND GUIDANCE.
6. GENERAL: (Comments, criticisms or suggestions and knowledge of any incidents or activities of persons which seemed to have a security significance.)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC



INTERVIEW REPORT

INTERVIEWER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Filled In)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SECRECY OATH

I, HERMON E. KIMSEY, am about to terminate (temporarily) my association with the Central Intelligence Agency. I realize that, by virtue of my duties with that Agency, I have been the recipient of information and intelligence which concerns the present and future security of the United States of America. I am aware that the unauthorized disclosure of such information is prohibited by the Espionage Laws, (18 USC secs. 793 and 794) and by the National Security Act of 1947 which specifically requires the protection of intelligence sources and methods from unauthorized disclosure. Accordingly, I SOLEMNLY SWEAR, WITHOUT MENTAL RESERVATION OR PURPOSE OF EVASION, AND IN THE ABSENCE OF DURESS, AS FOLLOWS:

1. I will never divulge, publish, or reveal by writing, word, conduct, or otherwise, any information relating to the national defense and security and particularly information of this nature relating to intelligence sources, methods and operations, and specifically Central Intelligence Agency operations, sources, methods, personnel, fiscal data, or security measures to anyone, including but not limited to, any future governmental or private employer, private citizen, or other Government employee or official without the express written consent of the Director of Central Intelligence or his authorized representative.

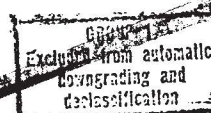
2. I have been invited to submit in writing any monetary claims which I may have against CIA or the United States Government which may in any way necessitate the disclosure of information described herein. I have been advised that any such claims will receive full legal consideration. In the event, however, that I am not satisfied with the decisions of CIA concerning any present or future claims I may submit, I will not take any other action to obtain satisfaction without prior written notice to CIA, and then only in accordance with such legal and security advice as CIA will promptly furnish me.

3. I do not have any documents or materials in my possession, classified or unclassified, which are the property of, or in custodial responsibility of, the Central Intelligence Agency, having come into my possession as a result of my duties with the Central Intelligence Agency, or otherwise.

4. During my exit processing and during my period of employment with the Central Intelligence Agency I have been given an opportunity to report all information about the Agency, its personnel, and its operations which I consider should receive official cognizance. Hence, I am not aware of any information, which it is my duty in the national interest to disclose to the Central Intelligence Agency, nor am I aware of any violations or breaches of security which I have not officially reported, except as set forth on the reverse side of this sheet or on other attachments.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

5. I have been advised that in the event I am called upon by the properly constituted authorities to testify or provide information which I am pledged hereby not to disclose, I will notify CIA immediately; I will also advise said authorities of my secrecy commitments to the United States Government and will request that my right or need to testify be established before I am required to do so.

6. I am aware of the provisions and penalties of the Espionage Laws, Act of June 25, 1948 (18 USC secs. 793 and 794) and am fully aware that any violation on my part of certain matters sworn to by me under this oath may subject me to prosecution under the terms of that Act, and that violation of other portions of this oath are subject to appropriate action, including such dissemination of the violation as the circumstances warrant.

I have read and understand the contents of this oath and voluntarily affix my signature hereto with the full knowledge that this oath was executed for the mutual benefit of myself and the United States Government, and that it will be retained in the files of the Central Intelligence Agency for its future use or for reference by me at any time in the future that I may be requested or ordered to testify or disclose any of the matters included within the scope of this oath.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and seal this 16 day of July 1962.

H. E. Kinsley (SEAL)
Signature

Witnessed by me this 16th day of July 1962

at Ha.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993

CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

TO : Chief, Personnel Security Division, OS

DATE:

22 JUN 19

FROM : Chief, Employee Activity Branch, PSD/OS

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

1. On 28 May Subject telephoned the writer to pass on the following information:

(a) Kimsey had spoken with Yenser on the previous evening, had learned of the "shake up" in the Security Office of NSA and of the fact that Yenser believed that he had been considered for a higher position in that organization.

(b) Yenser informed Kimsey that, when his file was reviewed, the charges made by the anonymous correspondent were still on top of the file with no indication that the case had been resolved favorably to either Kimsey or Yenser. Yenser was of the opinion that some sort of memorandum should have been written to NSA by CIA when the case had closed as it was his understanding CIA had conducted virtually all of the investigation in the case.

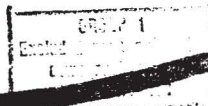
(c) Kimsey expressed his opinion that there should have been some sort of formal closing action.

2. The writer informed him that NSA had been advised on the results of the investigation, and in general terms, the scope and depth of our inquiry. Further, that he would check into the matter and would either arrange for a letter to be written to NSA or to contact that agency to be certain the case was closed insofar as matters of "joint" interest to CIA - NSA were concerned.

3. The writer discussed this situation with Chief, Personnel Security Division and pointed out to him that he distinctly remembered having called Jerry Brastow, the Security Officer of NSA assigned to the Kimsey-Yenser matter and having informed him of the "favorable" closing of our case. The writer does not recommend we send a letter to NSA as to do so would imply we were "clearing" an employee of another agency. Mr. Osborne agreed and suggested the writer re-telephone Brastow, point out the recent developments in this case and call the NSA's officer attention to the fact that Mr. Yenser seemed concerned about this matter.

4. The writer talked with Jerry Brastow, on 31 May, passed on the information referred to above and was informed by the NSA

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Security Officer that their records did, in fact, contain a notation to the effect that we had closed our case. Brastow stated NSA Security had kept a separate, restricted file on this matter which was not available to Yenser and which was separate and apart from whatever file Yenser may have seen or have been told about in the recent past. Brastow said he saw no need for any formal notification being made to NSA regarding our case but would check into this further with his Chief and would advise the writer if such a letter was desired. The writer has retained the file in this case since 31 May without further contact from Brastow and assumes no letter will be required.

5. EAB action is closed.


Laurence G. Parr

Distribution;

Orig. to OS File#71129

1 - EAB File

1 - Chrono.

EAB/PSD/OS:mss

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Chief, Personnel Security Division

DATE: 12 April 1961

FROM : Special Assistant/PSD/OS

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. This memorandum recites the nature of this case and the action taken to date toward its resolution. There is a recommendation in the last paragraph requiring your action.

2. KIMSEY is a GS-13 Staff Employee and Chief of the Analysis and Research Section, Graphic Aids Reproduction Branch, Technical Services Division, and has been employed by CIA since 23 March 1953. We were advised on 26 September 1960 that KIMSEY and Herbert Karl YENSER of NSA SECURITY were named in anonymous letters as the "next two NSA buddies to defect". These letters were sent to the Deputy Secretary of Defense and Representative Paul J. KILDAY, chairman of the House Armed Services Sub-Committee on Security.

3. KIMSEY was interviewed by the Deputy Director of Security and the writer on the morning of 26 September, and by the writer on that afternoon. (See report of interview dated 27 September 1960.) Appropriate coordination on action to be followed in this case was set up with NSA Security by Mr. BANNERMAN and from the outset, NSA endorsed YENSER completely -- as indeed we did KIMSEY -- and "passed" to CIA the responsibility for investigating the case. In essence, we have taken the following action:

- (a) Complete file checks have been made of KIMSEY, YENSER, and all persons we have learned have been associated with the two principals in the case.
- (b) KIMSEY has been extensively interviewed on his background and present activities -- in and out of the Agency. NSA interviewed YENSER simultaneously and the results of the interviews have been compared without reflecting contradictions or pertinent omissions in the recitals of the histories and associations of either man.
- (c) As our inquiries developed, we found KIMSEY and YENSER were known to each other while assigned to the CIC school at Fort Holabird, Maryland, and have been jointly active in the years from 1955 to the present in an organization called the American Walking Horse Association, KIMSEY as chairman of the Board of Directors, and YENSER as the president of this association as of September 1960. As both men

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

were strongly of the opinion the author of the anonymous letters was probably involved in some manner with the association or with one of its affiliates, a portion of our activities have been concentrated in this area. The most active of the affiliates of the AWWHA is described as the Tennessee Walking Horse Breeders Association, and both KIMSEY and YENSER realized they may have made enemies in their activity to stamp out inhumane methods often applied in the training of Tennessee Walking Horses. In addition, both have acted as judges at various horse shows and believed they could have alienated one or more persons in the course of their judging of various entries. (We have been assured that horse breeders, exhibitors, and owners fall into a category of persons who form extreme likes and dislikes and display extreme vindictiveness on occasion.) Both principals provided names and background information regarding persons they believed to be the most likely "suspects" in this matter, with noteworthy agreement in their choices.

- (d) NSA provided us with one of the original anonymous letters and at our request, KIMSEY and YENSER collected and supplied correspondence exemplars from the files of the AWWHA and their personal correspondence with their "suspects". This material was submitted to the FBI with the original letter and envelope for laboratory analysis and comparison. The results of the FBI action were indicative, but not positive.
- (e) Regarding the possible author of the letters, SSD conducted investigations in Ohio and Tennessee and scheduled name checks in the Washington, D. C., area with other national agencies. For the most part, these inquiries were directed against those persons upon whom our information narrowed as the case proceeded.
- (f) As KIMSEY admitted in his interviews to having undergone therapeutic treatment by a local psychiatrist for over the past four years, the writer arranged to interview this doctor. The results of the interview have been discussed with the Chief/Psychiatric Staff, Medical Staff, with whom the writer has also discussed data on hand in Agency medical records regarding KIMSEY. In neither the interview with the outside psychiatrist nor in our records is there any indication that KIMSEY might defect.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

- 2 -
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

- (g) Throughout this entire period we have remained in close touch with KIMSEY -- as has NSA with YENSER -- and we have received no evidence nor feeling that defection was in the offing in either case. Regarding KIMSEY specifically, we have never noted anything in his case beyond the normal day-by-day job problems that most people experience, none of which appear to have any serious implications.

4. Neither the SSD investigative activity nor any other endeavor on our part has uncovered any indication that KIMSEY -- or YENSER -- have any intention of defecting as was alleged in the anonymous letters. It must also be said we have not been able to positively identify the writer of the letters. While the field of inquiry into this aspect of the case is obviously a large one with possibilities that can be considered as legion, we believe we have uncovered a fairly strong indication the person responsible for writing these letters is a man named George HOLMES of Chardon, Ohio. This person is a lawyer, the executor of a mental hospital, a person deeply involved in the Tennessee Walking Horse "circle", one who is described as irrational at times and given to sudden fits of temper and one who knows both KIMSEY and YENSER and has had differences of opinion with them both. That he could have authored the letters and had them posted or mailed them himself is evident from our investigation; but, as stated, we do not have positive proof that such was the case.

5. There remains one avenue still to be explored in the investigative field, that of according KIMSEY a polygraph interview. KIMSEY has been aware from the outset of this case that he might be requested to undergo a technical examination and, while he has commented he was perhaps not a strong reactor, he has fully accepted the idea that we will accord such an interview as part and parcel of our investigation into this case. He has offered no objection to such action and the writer believes he will be willing to undergo testing whenever we may schedule it for him.

6. Jerry BRASTOW of NSA Security, who was assigned to handle coordination with this Agency and pertinent action with YENSER, recently phoned and asked whether or not they might expect some sort of memorandum in this case when we reach a point of closure. He expressed a desire the memorandum outline, in general terms, the coverage we gave this case. In this regard, the writer is of the opinion we should "round out" our action by a polygraph examination of KIMSEY -- if for no other reasons than that we can inform NSA we have completed the investigative cycle.

7. It is recommended the writer be authorized to arrange for a polygraph examination of KIMSEY. An appropriate briefing of the IRD examiner to handle the case will be accomplished by the writer if this recommendation is approved.

Laurence G. Parr
Laurence G. Parr

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

FILE NO. #71129

DATE 5 January 1961

SYNOPSIS

The daughter of GEORGE HOLMES is DOROTHY DOWNS HOLMES who has attended Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee since September 1959. She arrived from Ohio by plane for the opening of Sophomore classes beginning 22 September 1960. Most of her clothes had been delivered to Nashville by car by her father in late August 1960 when he attended Tennessee Walking Horse Association affairs at Lewisburg, Tennessee and vicinity. DOROTHY advised that her father usually stays at the Anchor Motel, Nashville, and Murfreesboro Motel, Murfreesboro, Tennessee for the Tennessee Walking Horse Association activities. She said her father did not come down at beginning of school in 1960. Number "3" in Nashville postmarks are steel hand markers used only in Main Post Office sorting tables and mail so marked is not traceable. DOROTHY HOLMES is a "B+" student, alert and aggressive and very proud and devoted in selling her father's abilities, especially in Hospital Administration. She advised that her father's credentials were questioned at a Hospital Administration Association meeting a year or so ago since he had no degree in that field, but in law. He proceeded to write a paper on the subject and appeared on a panel discussing the subject and was granted a degree in hospital administration based on his experience. The registrations at Anchor Motel, Nashville, did not contain name of GEORGE HOLMES on 20, 21, 22, 23 September 1960. A specimen of the type of the only Royal Portable Typewriter at Anchor Motel available for loaning to guests was obtained in event HOLMES had registered under another name in September 1960. No check made at Murfreesboro Motel, since HOLMES is known by his first name there and fraternizes with horse owners and trainers.

REPORT NO. 1125

#71129

5 January 1961

GENERAL:

At Nashville, Tennessee:

Mrs. TESS PEEK, Registrar's Office, Vanderbilt University, furnished the following from the card file of DOROTHY DOWNS HOLMES on 14 December 1960. She was born 7 August 1942 at Cleveland, Ohio. She resided at Route #5, Chardon, Ohio. She had attended from September 1959 as a freshman to the present time. Her father was GEORGE HOLMES, graduate of Western Reserve University. She had graduated at Chardon High School in 1959 and was in upper fourth of her class. Her college grades averaged "B+".

The Vanderbilt University student directory listed DOROTHY D. HOLMES, A2, Phone CY-1-5930, 2411 Kensington Place (Nashville), Route #5, Box 125, Chardon, Ohio.

The 1960 - 1961 catalogue of the University listed beginning of classes for upperclassmen as 22 September 1960.

S.A. McCOY, assistant postmaster, Main Post Office, advised on 14 December 1960 that the small number "3" found on postmarks identified only the steel hand markers used on the sorting tables of the Main Post Office. The source of mail there was very broad and generally included street boxes, building boxes, chute mail in the post office and often sub-post office truck deliveries. A postmark of that identification would be meaningless in determining its true source.

Inquiry for DOROTHY HOLMES at her sorority house, 2411 Kensington Place, indicated that she had moved to a dormitory known as Taleman Hall on the third floor.

Miss DOROTHY DOWNS HOLMES was interviewed in the guest lounge of Taleman Hall, Vanderbilt University, on 14 December 1960. Suitable pretext was used. She was most cooperative and informative. She obviously is alert and aggressive and was very proud and devoted in selling her father's abilities, especially in Hospital Administration. She advised that her father's credentials were questioned at a Hospital Administration Association

meeting a year or so ago since he had no degree in that field, but in law and an A.B. at Western Reserve University. He contested the decision, ^{appealed it} and proceeded to write a paper in hospital administration. Based on his experience, ^{he was granted a degree.}

She advised that her father had not come to Nashville to bring her for school in September 1960, but he had delivered most of her clothes and things when he came down to attend the Tennessee Walking Horse Association activities at Lewisburg, Tennessee and vicinity in late August 1960. She said that her father has stayed at the Anchor Motel when in Nashville. He, however, makes his headquarters at the Murfreesboro Motel, Murfreesboro, Tennessee for his Tennessee Walking Horse Association activities. He spends considerable time there with trainers and owners and is well known by his first name. The informant said the next known time that her father would be in Nashville would be during the Easter vacation of her brother and sister, the dates of which were not known yet. He was not coming to pick informant up at Christmas vacation, since informant was flying back to Ohio. Her father is expected to go to Thomasville, North Carolina as is informant after school in the spring for a horse show and informant will appear with their show horse.

Miss HOLMES furnished her father's address as Ingle-side Hospital, 8811 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, business telephone SWEETbrier 1-3778, Cleveland, Ohio.

WILLIAM BOSWELL, assistant manager, Anchor Motel, allowed a search of the manifests of registration for 20, 21, 22 and 23 September 1960, which listed no one by the name of GEORGE HOLMES or anyone from Chardon or Cleveland, Ohio. He indicated that they did have a Royal Quiet De Luxe portable typewriter, serial No. A-1565871 in the basement office that was the only one made available to guests. A specimen of the type of this typewriter was made and is included with this report in event HOLMES may have used another name in registering and had been in Nashville on or about 21 September 1960.

No contact was made at the Murfreesboro Motel, Murfreesboro, Tennessee, as it was deemed HOLMES was too well known there.

ATTACHMENT:

Specimen of type from Royal typewriter

EAJ/jnh
MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

Attachment: Specimen of Royal Quiet DeLuxe portable
typewriter, serial A 1565871 at Anchor
Motel, Nashville, Tenn.

FILE NO.

71229

DATE

3 October 1969

SYNOPSIS

At Chardon, Ohio. Two confidential informants state George Hart BOWEN, wife's name Dorothy, and three teenage children have resided in that area over ten years. BOWEN, manager of small 50 bed Ingleside Farm Hospital located at Chardon, in addition to his duties as administrator of the Main Ingleside Hospital, Cleveland, private mental institutions. At one time he was very active in local civic affairs but now has withdrawn from such activities with the exception of participation in local "Marshall's Fund," a fund which has participated in parties, etc. George Hart BOWEN not popular locally and described as hot headed, belligerent, sensitive, quick temper, narrow "big-shot complex," and must be handled with care. His daughter attends Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee. No police record. FBI reportedly made inquiries regarding him about one year ago, no details available. Good handwriting specimen of George Hart BOWEN, obtained.

REFERENCE:

At Chardon, Ohio

On 30 September 1960, Confidential Informant R-1, of known reliability, advised that George Hart HOLMES, his wife, Dorothy, and three teenage children have been residing locally for over the past ten years. In addition to his duties as the Administrator of the main Daglasside Hospital in Cleveland, he is the manager of the subsidiary and smaller hospital named the Daglasside Farm Hospital located on Sherman Road. Both are mental institutions.

When he first arrived in this small farming community, HOLMES was quite active in civic affairs and "tried to take the town over;" but due to his personality and the fact that the people here do not like him, he withdrew from such affairs and now seems to be active in only the "Sheriff's Poase." The latter is a group of horse lovers who train their horses to perform tricks, put on exhibitions of trotting and riding at carnivals, parades, etc. As a former member of the "Sheriff's Poase," R-1 has occasion to observe HOLMES at meetings and similar activities. Because of the fact that he is sensitive, often targeted and belittled, other members of the poase avoid HOLMES as much as possible; however, last month at a meeting of the poase, HOLMES and another member engaged in a bitter argument over a trivial matter. Another example of HOLMES' bad temper was recently displayed when he withdrew his two children from school over a minor disagreement with school officials. R-1 added that HOLMES "certainly does not act like a normal person should" because of his bad disposition. In this regard, R-1 advised that HOLMES is the type of person who should "be handled with care."

R-1 said he did not know whether or not George HOLMES was in Tennessee in August or September of this year, but that he would make several discreet inquiries in an attempt to supply such information. On 4 October 1960, he advised that he had made several inquiries throughout the circle of local horsemen but with negative results.

On 30 September 1960, Confidential Informant R-2, of known reliability, advised that she has resided in Chardon for over thirty years and that George H. HOLMES, his wife, Dorothy, and three teenage children moved here about ten years ago. One of his daughters attends Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee.

At one time HOLMES was reasonably well accepted in this small community and was on the Chardon of Commerce and in good standing and was active in other civic organizations. His only outside interest now appears to be the "Sheriff's Poase," a group of horsemen who ride in exhibitions and parades and headed by the Sheriff of George County, Tennessee.

HUGHES is not popular in town and spends the greater part of his time at the Ingleside Farm Hospital, a mental institution, which he operates and which is located on the outskirts of Chardon. He admits that HUGHES "has lots of money," has many horses, owns a fine home but feels that he "is much better than anybody else around here and has a big shot complex." The local citizens resent his attitude and together with his "heavy disposition" and bad temper, it is doubtful that he will ever gain back any local popularity. In contrast to this, HUGHES' wife, Dorothy, is a very weak, considerate and gentle lady when doing business in town and spends the majority of her time at their home on Sherman Road, which adjoins the Ingleside Farm Hospital.

P-2 stated that about one year ago an FBI Agent was in Chardon making inquiries concerning George HUGHES, but she could not remember the type of questions asked nor any details concerning the investigation of her.

WASH:

At Cleveland, Ohio (Covering Chardon, Ohio)

On 30 September 1946, Miss Doris DEAL, General Credit Sales Manager, First National Building, made available a card which reflected the following addresses concerning George H. HUGHES:

11100 Euclid Avenue, (Cleveland) 1936 East 79th Street, (Cleveland)
6821 Euclid Avenue, (Cleveland); and the latest address reflected was Ingleside Farm, Sherman Road, Chardon, Ohio. Business address was given as Ingleside Convalescent Home, 6821 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

A report of 15 November 1940, prepared by the Retail Credit News Company reflected that George H. HUGHES, wife, Dorothy B. Deane HUGHES, RFD #2, Chardon, Ohio, served in United States Navy, September 1943 to March 1946 and was honorably released as a Lieutenant. He graduated from Western Reserve University and received B.A. Degree in 1938 and LL.B. in 1940.

HUGHES has been affiliated with Ingleside Hospital for about 15 years. In addition to his position as its administrator, he is secretary and treasurer of the Ingleside Home, Inc., a voluntary nonprofit corporation which operates the Ingleside Hospital. He is also the North-
western Ohio agent for the New York Yankees Baseball Club at \$10,000 a year estimated income. He was coach for the Western Reserve University Baseball Team and Manager of the Western Reserve Baseball Team, salary estimated at \$10,000 per annum. He owns his home free and clear of mortgages located at RFD #2, Chardon, Ohio. He is an American and white. He was born in Cleveland, Ohio, 10 September 1910, married

and has children ages 9, 7, and 3. He is the Administrator of the Ingleside Hospital, 8803 Euclid Avenue, at an income of \$10,000 per year. He was previously a student at Western Reserve University. Miss HALL stated that as of 1933 his credit was good.

FOUR:

At Garden, Ohio

On 30 September 1930, Louis A. RUSSETT, Sheriff, Cuyahoga County, advised that there was no police record of George HOLLAND in this village.

At Cleveland, Ohio

On 30 September 1930, Patrolman William MURPHY, Jackson Box, Cleveland Police Headquarters, advised the Bureau with negative results regarding HOLLAND.

FIVE:

At Cleveland, Ohio

Records in the library of the Cleveland Press examined on 30 September 1930, contained numerous articles concerning George East HOLLAND. Excerpts from these articles are as follows:

18 January 1933, "Ingleside Hospital Acquires Site For \$300,000 Building." Trustees of this hospital for the care of the aged who are mentally ill announced the purchase of a site for a new building at 8803 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland. It represented a step in a development program announced by George HOLLAND, administrator, years ago.

16 December 1933, "Ingleside Hospital Celebrates Opening of \$300,000 Building." The struggle of Ingleside Hospital, founded in the depression for the care of private psychiatric patients, with a capital of \$1,500 plus, here was told last night at a dinner. The three persons most concerned with its beginnings were speakers; namely, Miss Kathal A. WOODHUFF, who founded it, George H. HOLLAND, administrator, who joined the staff not long after the founding, and Dr. A. Theodore SCHENKMAN, Professor of Neurology at the University of Kansas and formerly of the Western Reserve University medical school. The hospital opened in March 1935 at 1906 East 75th Street (now Ingleside Avenue). Early in 1933, George H. HOLLAND, a graduate of Albion College (Western Reserve University) joined the staff. Miss WOODHUFF said that "he gave up games, he helped bathe the patients, he restrained them if they wanted to jump out windows." After HOLLAND's graduation "we worked as a team, etc." The article related that in 1930 the doctors of the staff requested that there be a place in the country for our patients." He

acquired the use of a fine home on a 66 acre farm on Bass Lake Road near Chardon, Ohio. As of 1953, the hospital had 150 beds in Cleveland and 30 additional beds near Chardon."

5 December 1953, "Inglewold Hospital Announces Plans Open House December 15." A new \$100,000 addition to the Inglewold Hospital, 8811 Euclid Avenue, has been completed. The hospital founded 19 years ago by Miss Mabel WOODHUFF, who is now president of its board of trustees. George EDWARDS, administrator, said that Inglewold Hospital was the only voluntary nonprofit hospital solely for psychiatric patients in northern Ohio.

12 December 1953, another article similar to the above indicated that Miss Mabel A. WOODHUFF, graduate of Oberlin College, is director of the hospital and George E. EDWARDS, graduate of Adelbert College and of School of Law, Western Reserve University, is the administrator.

13 July 1951, "Private Mental Hospital Opened." This article indicated that Inglewold Hospital at 8811 Euclid Avenue, a mental hospital, is finding it impossible to meet the growing demand for top-level mental care. Miss Mabel A. WOODHUFF, 38, the director and George E. EDWARDS, 27, is the administrator. EDWARDS was a star athlete in football, basketball and baseball and played the cello on a part-time basis in his 1940's.

27 March 1947, this article reflects that George EDWARDS, 26 years old, married, football letterman, basketball and track star and winner of the Delta Sigma Phi speech tournament at Madison, Wisconsin, a week ago, will lead the grand march of the Junior prom of Adelbert College, Western Reserve University, in Hotel Cleveland, this Friday. With him will be his young bride, the former Miss Dorothy DAVIS, of Warren, Ohio, a graduate of the Frances Hayes Patton School of Nursing. Born in Cleveland, EDWARDS at 15 became a nursery. He went to New York because the job of office boy for a paint company offered advancement. He advanced to assistant salesmanager in 18 months. Before leaving Cleveland, EDWARDS played class A baseball and in New York he picked up extra money by catching for the Astoria team and serving as a warm-up catcher for the Yankees. He studied at night school so that when he was 21 he had three years credit. His father's death brought him back to Cleveland. He entered Central High School, carried seven subjects and graduated as salutarian. On graduation from high school, Adelbert College, Western Reserve University, offered him an Ohio education scholarship. On registration at Adelbert, he was told that Miss Mabel A. WOODHUFF, social worker for the last 15 years at the City Hospital, was starting a nursing home for the aged. He was offered a room free if he would take care of the furnace at the nursing home. He accepted. The home later expanded and EDWARDS became the manager of the Inglewold Home, 8811 Euclid Avenue, where he and his wife, who has a job at Lakeside Hospital, have a suite. The subject of EDWARDS' youth

standing position at the time of the war and the "The Daily County" in
Chicago. He was however, interested about honesty in college students.
His speech included some startling facts and figures which he had
gathered and substantiated himself. He is convinced that a study
of nonviolent people would show even more distressing conditions. He
said they are the best for study is to be able to understand it and to
get it into himself. I often stand off and reflect that I'm probably
the type that needs plenty of hard work to keep on a level head."

In July 1934, this article reflected that about three years ago
in New York, George HUNTER, SR., son of John Hunter, Sr., S.I., and
formerly a member of the House of Representatives for a period
of time, was a good job for a 17 year old boy who had been from
Chicago for a few months. He had been forced out of high school after
two years because of his family's financial situation. He was coming from a
small town and had been for a while. The town wanted him to attend
a college education. He attended Central High School and the two years
managed to be in his studies, was president of the student council,
participated in the football team and was on the basketball team. He
was one of the best students in the school. He had a choice of universities to
attend, Harvard, Stanford, Yale, Columbia and Princeton, but he was
going to go to Harvard.

On 1 October 1937, telephone checks were made with the following
persons at Eastern Illinois University, in a attempt to obtain
and substantiate information of George HUNTER, who graduated in A.B.
degree from this University in 1933 and an M.A. degree in 1936.

Mr. Robert HUNTER, Director of Administration, Eastern Illinois
University, 1001 North Third Street, DeKalb, Illinois 60115,
DeKalb, Illinois.

On 2 May 1938, two basketball players at Eastern Illinois
University in the town of DeKalb, Eastern Illinois University. These were
particularly interested in the situation.

Handwriting Sample

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

To the members of the graduating class:

You are invited to be the guests of the Alumni Association at dinner on
June 10, 1940 at 6:30 at the Algonquin Hotel Ballroom. Will you please
indicate whether you will be there.

shall

be at the Alumni Dinner on Monday, June 10.

George Holmes

The following information is desired for our permanent records, and also to assist
us in recommending individuals for local positions.

George H. Holmes

Address

8820 Euclid Ave.

Tel.

CE 5416

or RFD 2 Chardon, Ohio

Have you made a connection for next year?

yes

Firm Name

Inglese

Address

8821 Euclid Ave.

Tel.

CE 5416

Do you wish to have openings in local positions referred to you?

No

In what field of law and practice, or allied fields, are you especially
interested?

Probate Work

Hospital + Medical Law

Copy of letter and envelope



Chairman Sub
House Armed Service/Committee
House office Bldg.
Washington, D.C.

Next two N.S.A. buddies to defect will be Herman
Kimsey and Karl Yenser



19 DEC 1960

TO : CHIEF, INVEST DIV
FROM : SAC/
SUBJ : H E K #71129 F-SB/1

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

AT NASHVILLE, TENN.: DAUGH OF GEO H. IS DOROTHY DOWNS H., WHO HAS BEEN ATTEND VANDERBILT SEPT 59 TO PRES. SHE FLEW FROM OHIO FOR SOPH CLASSES BEGINNING 22 SEPT 60. FATHER DID NOT ACCOMPANY HER. HE USUALLY STAYS IN NASHVILLE AT ANCHOR MOTEL & IN MURFREESBORO AT MURFREESBORO HOTEL WHEN ATTEND HORSE ASSOC AFFAIRS, WHICH HE ATTENDED EARLY IN SEPT. NO REGISTRATION FOR GEO H. AT ANCHOR MOTEL 20 - 23 SEPT 60. SPECIMEN OF ROYAL PORTABLE LOANABLE TYPEWRITER HAS BEEN OBTAINED. POSTMARK 3 HAS NO SIGNIFICANCE. LETTER HAS BEEN MAILED FROM PICKUP ACROSS FROM ANCHOR MOTEL IN ORDER TO OBTAIN SAMPLE POSTMARK.

DDS/AS
ADDS/AS
Chief/SSD
Dep Chief
A to Chief
CS 1
CS 2
CS 3
CS 4
CS 5
CS 6
CS 7
CS 8
CS 9
CS 10
CS 11
CS 12
CS 13
CS 14
CS 15
CS 16
CS 17
CS 18
CS 19
CS 20
CS 21
CS 22
CS 23
CS 24
CS 25
CS 26
CS 27
CS 28
CS 29
CS 30
CS 31
CS 32
CS 33
CS 34
CS 35
CS 36
CS 37
CS 38
CS 39
CS 40
CS 41
CS 42
CS 43
CS 44
CS 45
CS 46
CS 47
CS 48
CS 49
CS 50
CS 51
CS 52
CS 53
CS 54
CS 55
CS 56
CS 57
CS 58
CS 59
CS 60
CS 61
CS 62
CS 63
CS 64
CS 65
CS 66
CS 67
CS 68
CS 69
CS 70
CS 71
CS 72
CS 73
CS 74
CS 75
CS 76
CS 77
CS 78
CS 79
CS 80
CS 81
CS 82
CS 83
CS 84
CS 85
CS 86
CS 87
CS 88
CS 89
CS 90
CS 91
CS 92
CS 93
CS 94
CS 95
CS 96
CS 97
CS 98
CS 99
CS 100

THIS IS INFO

IN LIEU OF FAX

BY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
HEARC

NAME CHECK REPORT		
SUBJECT CHECKS BELOW ON ASSOC: G.H. *		DATE
71129	H.E.K. F SB/1	18 November 1960
In accordance with your request, a name check was conducted on Subject with results as indicated below:		
AGENCY	RETURN	DATE
FBI	NIC	10/18
ONI	SA	10/12
ACSI	NR	10/18
STATE	NR	10/13
PASSPORT		
CSC	NR	10/24
HCUA	NR	10/10
OSI	NI	10/17
OSI 4th Dist.		
I & N		
AGO		
NAVY	SA	10/25

REMARKS

* CHANGED: See memo dtd 10/25/60.

REF.: FIELD INTERIM DTD 30 September 1960.

RUC

DISTRIBUTION:

✓ HDQS. - ORIG.

HDQS. - 1

CFC (OO) - 1

- 1

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Charles W. Kane
Special Agent in Charge

NAME CHECK REPORT

AKA:

NIC 11/7

NR 7/11

NR 11/3

NR 11/17

NR 11/4

NR 11/7

1/82-002

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

H. E. K.
#71129

14 October 1960

On 12 October 1960, the files of the Office of Naval Intelligence were reviewed in the name of Subject's associate and revealed the following information:

A memorandum for the file dated 5 February 1945 in the name of George H. HOLMES, is quoted in substance as follows:

1. On 31 January 1945, Captain FLAHERTY, Fifth Precinct, MPD, advised a brown leather brief bag had been turned in to his office on 30 January 1945, which appeared to contain papers of interest to the Navy.
2. The brief bag was turned into Fifth Precinct by Mr. Alfred RICHARDS of 311 New Jersey Avenue, Southeast, Washington, D. C., who advised he found the brief bag on the bumper of an automobile in front of 311 New Jersey Avenue, Southeast, at about 4:30 P. M., 30 January 1945.
3. The bag was brought to the Office of Naval Intelligence where its contents were examined. It included various notes on gun mounts, etc., and several blueprints, none of which were stamped confidential or gave any indication of being of a classified nature.
4. On 31 January 1945, the Office of the Chief of Staff, Commandant, Washington Navy Yard, was advised telephonically of the above information. On the morning of 5 February 1945, Mr. HOLMES called at the Office of the undersigned and properly identified himself and identified the contents of the brief bag and requested its return. Captain J. B. W. WALLER, of the Office of the Chief of Staff, Washington Navy Yard, was contacted by telephone and informed that Mr. HOLMES was in the office and had requested that the bag be turned over to him. Captain WALLER suggested if the bag contained no material of a classified nature and if Mr. HOLMES could properly identify himself, that the bag be turned over to him.

It should be noted that the above individual may or may not be identifiable with Subject's associate.

ONI files contain no additional pertinent information in the name of Subject's associate.

BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL RECORD CHECK

DATE CHECKED: 25 October 1960

CURRENT DATE: 27 October 1960

INITIALS: H. E. K. (Associate: G. H.)

NUMBER : 71129

RANK: Lieutenant United States Navy 349405
(Serial Number)

BIRTH: 10 November 1910, Cleveland, Ohio

ADDRESS: (1946) 8821 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

ACTIVE DUTY:

Officers: 25 February 1944 to 15 March 1946 (Hon-Release)
(Certificate Issued)

Inducted or
Enlisted: -- to --
(Discharge)

EDUCATION: LLB- Western Reserve Law School, Ohio, 1940

COURT MARTIAL: No Record

FITNESS REPORTS (Officers): Excellent to Superior

PROFICIENCY & CONDUCT (Enlisted): --

REMARKS: This report is on associate George Hart HOLMES. Resigned from Naval Reserves on 3 July 1946.

Cousin: Mabel A. WOODRUFF; 1944 Address: RFD #2, Chardon, Ohio
1935-1944 Employment: Ingleside Home, Cleveland, Ohio
(Mental Hospital) Administrator.

George Hart HOLMES changed his name from George Henry HUDACKO on 5 July 1935 at Cleveland, Ohio

Father: Andrew HUDACKO, POB: Czechoslovakia Circa 1878

Mother: Rosalia (nee) DUDAS, POB: Czechoslovakia Circa 1883

FWE/sry

Date: 25 October 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Investigative Division

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
71129 F SB/1

CHANGED :

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. Reference is made to Headquarters memorandum of assignment dated 4 October 1960 regarding Subject.

2. Files of the Navy Department reveal that
()SUBJECT ()SPOUSE ()FATHER ()MOTHER ()OTHER Associate
has also been known by the following name(s):

3. Remarks (including dates and conditions under which used):
~~MEYER~~ A review of Personnel Records of the Navy Department
 revealed that [redacted] changed his name from
 [redacted] on 5 July 1935 at Cleveland, Ohio.

4. Name checks are not being initiated ()

Name checks are
being initiated (X)

	BBB/106
	ADDITCS
	Chio/SSD
	Dop Chist
	A to Chist
	Ch. CER
	Ch. SSD
	Ch. Ins. 3
	Ch. 5
	Deck 34
1	Deck 35 - /
	Ad. 4 Trip
	Control P CC
	Files

cc: O/O CFO

AUX REF

Agent's Initials: FWE

CHARLES W. KANE
Special Agent in Charge

71129

Closed Wm

1 December 1960

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

TO: Chief, Investigative Division

Subject: KIMSEY, Herman Edward Case No: #71129 F-SB/1	Office of Origin:
Hdqs Memo of Assignment dtd: 29 September 1960	Date: 1 December 1960

This Office, as the Office of Origin, has reviewed the reports of investigation in this case and found them to meet the required standards.

I certify that the requested investigation has been satisfactorily completed, and in accordance with the Headquarters Memorandum of Assignment.

DOS/HAS
ADDS/HAS
Chief/SCD
Dep Chief
A to Chief
Ch. C&R
Ch. SRD
Ch. Inv. Cr.
Ch. Sup. Cr.
Desk ID-
Desk SD- / <i>mm</i>
Ad & Trng
Control Desk

[
Special Agent in Charge
]

MARY FERRELL
 FOUNDATION
 courtesy THEAARS

3 November 1960

19 NOV 60

MEMORANDUM FOR: Acting Director of Central Intelligence

SUBJECT: Kimsey, Herman Edward

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. This memorandum is for information only.
2. This memorandum pertains to anonymous allegations made against Herman Edward Kimsey, a GS-13 employee assigned to the Technical Services Division.
3. On 26 September 1960, we were advised by the National Security Agency of the receipt of anonymous letters by Representative Paul J. Kilday, Chairman of the Armed Services Sub-Committee on Security, and the Honorable James H. Douglas, Deputy Director of Defense, alleging the "next two NSA buddies to defect will be Herman Kimsey and Karl Yenser". Herbert Karl Yenser is an employee of the Security Office of the National Security Agency while Herman Edward Kimsey is the chief of a section in the Technical Services Division of CIA. *Secretary*
4. The Office of Security immediately initiated an investigation concerning Kimsey, reviewing all information at hand and interviewing him extensively. Our employee is a 43 year old unmarried male, the Chief of the Analysis and Research Section, Graphic Arts Reproductions Branch, Technical Services Division. He entered on duty with this Agency on 23 March 1953, after service in the U. S. Army from 1950 to 1953 with assignments in the Counter-Intelligence Corps.
5. In our action, close coordination was maintained with NSA to compare data obtained from our respective employees relating to their backgrounds and personal contacts. We learned both are members of the Tennessee Walking Horse Association and officials of the American Walking Horse Association, both have acted as judges at various horse shows. Further, both have been closely concerned in the official position of the latter association opposing inhumane methods of training show horses, have been responsible

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARS

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

for the disqualification of various entries and have been involved with court actions stemming from these matters. We are aware there have been innumerable bickerings and rivalries, dissident groupings and no small amount of animosity engendered by activities in these fields. It is our belief such elements could well have resulted in personal attacks being levied against Kimsey and Yenser. Both have suggested persons they believe might have authored the anonymous letters and in each case, their "suspects" are persons associated with activities of the Walking Horse groups.

6. Kimsey and Yenser were requested to provide examples of correspondence from their "suspects" received by them and by the American Walking Horse Association of which Kimsey is the Chairman of the Board of Directors and Yenser, the President. These examples, together with the original of the letter sent to Representative Kilday and obtained by us from NSA, were submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for laboratory examination without positive results. Simultaneously, the person settled upon by Kimsey and Yenser as the principal "suspect" was made the subject of CIA investigative action to determine his background and whether or not he might have been in Nashville, Tennessee when the anonymous letters were mailed 21 September 1960. Inquiries in this regard are continuing as is action to obtain additional examples of correspondence prepared by the principal "suspect" and other persons who might have been responsible for the letters.

7. At the outset of our investigation an indication was received that our employee had some sort of a medical problem. The Medical Office and the Psychiatric Staff were found to have examined him on at least two occasions since his entry on duty in 1953. In our interview with Kimsey he revealed he had been undergoing psychiatric counseling for the past four years, a circumstance leading to an interview with the psychiatrist as a part of our investigation. Dr. Joseph L. Sheridan of Washington, D. C., advised that Kimsey is a perfectionist and has sought psychiatric aid for the purpose of improving himself. The psychiatrist further stated he has detected no indication that Kimsey has a serious problem and does not believe our employee is at all the type of person who might defect. The information received concerning the psychiatric factors has been discussed with the Medical Office.

MAINTAIN

~~EYES ONLY~~
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
~~EYES ONLY~~

8. NSA has not conducted any active investigation beyond their interview of Yenser. On 24 October 1960 that agency replied to a query from Representative Kilday on the status of the case and identified Kimsey as an employee of CIA. Mr. John Warner of the Office of the General Counsel has been in touch with the staff of the Kilday Committee and believes a simple statement of our actions to date will satisfy that body. We propose Mr. Warner orally transmit such a statement as attached.

9. We are continuing our inquiries in an attempt to identify the author of the letter and will advise you of significant developments. Should other questions concerning this matter be directed from outside the Agency, it would be in order to state we have the fullest confidence in our employee.

R. L. Bannerman

R. L. Bannerman

Acting Director of Security

Attachment as stated

MAILED 11

~~EYES ONLY~~
~~SECRET~~
3

3 November 1960

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

MEMORANDUM FOR: Deputy General Counsel
(Mr. John S. Warner)

SUBJECT: Oral Statement to the Kilday Sub-Committee
of the House Armed Services Committee

1. In September Representative Kilday received an anonymous letter which alleged that "the next two NSA buddies to defect will be Herman Kimsey and Karl Yenser".

2. Herman Kimsey is a GS-13 employee who has been with the Agency since 23 March 1953. Upon receipt of the anonymous allegation naming Mr. Kimsey, an immediate investigation was initiated by the Office of Security of the Agency. The investigation consisted of a review of Mr. Kimsey's security record, an extensive interview of Mr. Kimsey, interview of other persons having knowledge of Mr. Kimsey's activities and inquiries in an effort to develop the author of the anonymous allegation. No information has been developed which would give any credence to the anonymous allegation that Mr. Kimsey will defect nor was any information developed which raises a question concerning Mr. Kimsey's security status.

3. Both Mr. Kimsey and Mr. Yenser are members of the Tennessee Walking Horse Association and officials of the American Walking Horse Association. In the latter capacity, they have acted as judges at various horse shows. Both have been closely concerned with the official position of the American Walking Horse Association opposing inhumane methods of training show horses, have been responsible for the disqualification of various entries, and have been involved in court actions arising from these matters. It appears there have been innumerable bickerings, rivalries and some animosity engendered as a result of activities in these fields. It is quite possible that these activities have resulted in the anonymous allegation levied against Mr. Kimsey and Mr. Yenser. The Agency has been unable to develop the author of the anonymous letter.

MARY FURFELL
FOUNDA
COURTESY THE

~~EYES ONLY~~
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
~~EYES ONLY~~

SUBJECT: Oral Statement to the Kilday Sub-Committee of the
House Armed Services Committee

4. The Agency is convinced that the investigation conducted has affirmed the bona fides of Mr. Kimsey and supports the belief that this allegation stemmed from personal animosities engendered as a result of non-official activities.

~~EYES ONLY~~
~~SECRET~~
2

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Form

DATED 25 Jan 62

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 page

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COUNCIL OF THE AATC

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD


31 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

1. On 25 October 1960 the writer spoke with Colonel EDWARDS and Mr. BANNERMAN concerning the answer NSA intends to send to the Deputy Secretary of Defense and the House Armed Services Subcommittee on Security. (See memo dated 24 October.) In the same meeting Mr. BANNERMAN and Colonel EDWARDS requested the writer arrange to brief Dr. TIETJEN, Chief of the Medical Staff, on the overall problem of KIMSEY. This briefing was accomplished on 26 October at 11:00 a.m. at 120 Central Building.

2. On the 28th of October, KIMSEY advised the writer he had seen HOLMES at a horse show in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, on 22 October at which time HOLMES appeared friendly and gave no indication of anything to do with the anonymous letters -- to KIMSEY's observations. The Subject stated he was still attempting to obtain additional exemplars of correspondence written by HOLMES and which might appear with the small type. He confessed failure to uncover further material of this sort to date.

3. On 31 October KIMSEY phoned to advise that he had learned more of the telephone call made by YENSER to THOMPSON, the Tennessee Walking Horse breeder. He said THOMPSON had approached him (KIMSEY) at a horse show in Washington and had mentioned that the fact YENSER and KIMSEY were the subject of some sort of "crank letter" had been discussed to an extent among members of the horse show group. KIMSEY attributed THOMPSON's comments and the discussion to YENSER's action in phoning THOMPSON in the first place and in mentioning the situation before a meeting of the Board of Directors of the American Walking Horse Association, shortly after the letters were received and brought into the open. KIMSEY stated he was trying to locate additional type-written exemplars through Harvey SPEARS, a former employee of the FBI now connected with Horse Shows International. He promised to keep the writer advised of his efforts.


Laurence G. Parr
Special Assistant/PSD/OS

LGP:mma

~~SECRET~~

TO BE OPENED BY ADDRESSEE ONLY

Headquarters

MEMORANDUM FOR: Special Agent in Charge

21-007-1300

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#7129 F SB/1

1. Headquarters is Office of Crign.

2. Subject is an employee of COLIATH who recently received an anonymous letter reflecting upon his loyalty to the United States. This letter was also disseminated to other high officials in the United States government. Copies of the letter and envelope are attached. Subject was born in December 1916 in New Mexico and is presently residing at the Hotel Vivian, 1723 G Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

3. Subject was interviewed by representatives of Headquarters and he advised that a Mr. George HOLMES, RD #5, Chardon, Ohio, may have been the author of the anonymous letter. The letter was post marked 21 September from Nashville, Tennessee. Subject described HOLMES as an attorney who is presently engaged in administrative work concerning a hospital in Ohio. He further described him as an individual who is a member of the American Walking Horse Association and the Tennessee Walking Horse Association.

4. Subject also advised that HODGES was in Shelbyville, Tennessee, from approximately 28 August to 4 September 1960 at the Tennessee Walking Horse Association celebration. Subject alleged that HODGES has a daughter attending college in Nashville, Tennessee and that HODGES may have driven her to college to register. The registration for students was believed to be from 12 to 23 September 1960.

5. The [redacted] conducted an investigation concerning Mr. HOLMES the details of which are contained in [redacted] report dated 3 October 1960, a copy of which is attached. Also attached is a sample of the handwriting of HOLMES.

1	DDSSAS
2	ADDSAS
3	QuelQSD
4	Des Quel
5	A To Quel
6	Quel Des
7	Quel QSD
8	Qu. Inv. Dr.
9	Qu. Exp. Dr.
10	Des QSD
11	Des SD
12	Ad & Trng
13	Control Desk
14	Quel QSD
15	Quel QSD
16	Files

6. [redacted] as Auxiliary Office, is requested to conduct appropriate investigation at Nashville, Tennessee, in an attempt to determine if HODGES was in this area on or about 21 September. Government interest should not be indicated. If feasible, the following leads are possibilities:

a. Review the file of HODGES' daughter at Vanderbilt University and obtain her full name and background data.

b. Consider contacting HODGES' daughter under suitable pretext to determine if her father was in Nashville at the time in question.

c. If HODGES registered at a Nashville hotel, determine if the hotel in question had Royal typewriters available for rent or use by guests. Samples of the type should be obtained.

7. The number "3" on the postmark may be an indication as to where the letter was mailed in Nashville; and, if HODGES did in fact stay at a Nashville hotel, he may have stayed at one near Vanderbilt.

8. Headquarters should be kept advised of the progress of your investigation. Your written report may be submitted when practicable.


PAUL T. AUDEN

Attachments:

Control Cards

Handwriting Sample

Report dtd 3 Oct 1960

Copy of Letter & Envelope

[redacted] hgm
21 October 1960

PENDING

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

24 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward -#71129

1. Jerry Brastow of NSA today advised the writer that in preparing a letter for that agency to send to the Secretary of Defense, through him, to the House Armed Services Sub-Committee on Security, the following information regarding KIMSEY is included.

NSA refers to the fact that they have interviewed YENSER. The letter says that KIMSEY is not an employee of NSA but, rather, of CIA, and NSA assumes we have taken similar action regarding KIMSEY. The letter further states that it is their understanding CIA has undertaken an investigation into the source and basis of the allegations in the anonymous note, and that CIA is keeping NSA informed of the results of such investigation.

In the draft of this letter, it is indicated NSA has the utmost confidence in YENSER.

2. The writer has informed Brastow that we will give him approval of what is already in the draft letter or will suggest the substitution of information agreeable to us--by early afternoon of 24 October 1960. The writer suggests we might be more specific in admitting to KIMSEY's employment by this Agency and recommends the following information be given NSA for inclusion in their letter:

Herman Edward KIMSEY has been employed by the Central Intelligence Agency since March 1943. CIA has been inquiring into the matter of the anonymous letter and is making efforts to attempt to identify its author. Investigation is continuing, and CIA is keeping NSA informed on developments as they occur.



Laurence G. Parr

LGP:mmm

*Discussed w/ Col. Edwards
+ Mr. Baumman on 10/25.
Attitude re: CIA conveyed to Brastow (NSA)
who said their letter had gone on "in channels"
but he'd try to have reference to our investigation
deleted - RHP*

SECRET

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Investigation of Third
Party

TO BE OPENED BY ADDRESSEE ONLY

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Headquarters

24 OCT 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Special Agent in Charge

SUBJECT : KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129 F SB/1

TSD employee
6512013

1. Headquarters is Office of Origin.
2. Subject is an employee of COLIATH who recently received an anonymous letter reflecting upon his loyalty to the United States. This letter was also disseminated to other high officials in the United States government. Copies of the letter and envelope are attached. Subject was born in December 1916 in New Mexico and is presently residing at the Hotel Vivian, 1723 G Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
3. Subject was interviewed by representatives of Headquarters, and he advised that a Mr. George HOLMES, RD #5, Chardon, Ohio, may have been the author of the anonymous letter. The letter was post marked 21 September from Nashville, Tennessee. Subject described HOLMES as an attorney who is presently engaged in administrative work concerning a hospital in Ohio. He further described him as an individual who is a member of the American Walking Horse Association and the Tennessee Walking Horse Association.
4. Subject also advised that HOLMES was in Shelbyville, Tennessee, from approximately 28 August to 4 September 1960 at the Tennessee Walking Horse Association celebration. Subject alleged that HOLMES has a daughter attending college in Nashville, Tennessee, and that HOLMES may have driven her to college to register. The registration for students was believed to be from 12 to 23 September 1960.
5. The [] conducted an investigation concerning Mr. HOLMES the details of which are contained in [] report dated 3 October 1960, a copy of which is attached. Also attached is a sample of the handwriting of HOLMES.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

24 OCT 1960

6. [] as Auxiliary Office, is requested to conduct appropriate investigation at Nashville, Tennessee, in an attempt to determine if HOMES was in this area on or about 21 September. Government interest should not be indicated. If feasible, the following leads are possibilities:

a. Review the file of HOMES' daughter at Vanderbilt University and obtain her full name and background data.

b. Consider contacting HOMES' daughter under suitable pretext to determine if her father was in Nashville at the time in question.

c. If HOMES registered at a Nashville hotel, determine if the hotel in question had Royal typewriters available for rent or use by guests. Samples of the type should be obtained.

7. The number "3" on the postmark may be an indication as to where the letter was mailed in Nashville; and, if HOMES did in fact stay at a Nashville hotel, he may have stayed at one near Vanderbilt.

8. Headquarters should be kept advised of the progress of your investigation. Your written report may be submitted when practicable.

PAUL T. AUDEN

Attachments:

Control Cards
Handwriting Sample
Report dtd 3 Oct 1960
Copy of Letter & Envelope

[] hgm
21 October 1960

PENDING

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

Medical Information

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

14 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71229

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

1. The Chief/PSD and the undersigned briefed the DD/Security on Subject's case on 11 October 1960. The DD/Security suggested that photo copies be made of the anonymous letter addressed to the Armed Services Committee concerning Subject and Herbert YENSER, of NSA, and that consideration be given to checking the major hotels in Nashville, Tennessee, to determine if George HOLMES, the prime suspect in KIMSEY's case at this time, had been in Nashville at the time the letter was mailed from that city.

2. Photo copies of the letter in question were made. SSD) has been given copies of the letter and has been requested to have appropriate checks conducted in Nashville, Tennessee, to determine if HOLMES was there during the period in question. If it could be determined that HOLMES was in Nashville at the time, then further checks will be made to determine if the hotel where HOLMES had resided has rental typewriters, and whether the type on these typewriters matches the type on the anonymous letter.

J. R. Pherson
J. R. Pherson

Acting Special Assistant/PSD/OS

JRP:mma

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

AMERICAN WALKING HORSE ASSOCIATION, INC.

512 Southwick Street
Fairfax, Virginia



Letter from Mr. Turner

*Mr. W. Karl Genser
Box 701, Annapolis Jet. Rd.
Jessop
Maryland*

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

U. S. APPROVED
PULLORUM CLEAN HATCHERY
CHICKS & POULTS

REGISTERED
HEREFORD CATTLE
AND
WALKING HORSES

C. C. TURNER FARMS

TELEPHONE S-4191

BROADWAY, VIRGINIA

July 22, 1960

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

Mr. H. Karl Yenser, President
512 Southwick Street
Fairfax, Virginia

Dear Mr. Yenser:

According to your most recent membership letter which has been distributed to the entire membership of the American Walking Horse Association, I am one of the founding fathers of said association, and I quote paragraph five of the special notice.

"As many of you know, Mr. Turner was one of the "founding fathers" of our Association and through the years has continued to be active in the affairs of the Association. He has contributed a great deal towards making the American Walking Horse Association the respected organization it is today."

Since I am only one of those honorable fathers, I could not accept an honor which is denied others of equal merit.

If you are referring to those who attended the organizational meeting which I called at New Market, as founding fathers, then there are fifty two of them (all living) from seven different states.

If you refer to the presidents as founding fathers, there are six and I do not qualify.

If you refer to the first president Mr. Frantz, who was unanimously elected after I declined nomination in favor to him, then he is THE FATHER.

If you are referring to the one who conceived such an organization and nursed it to life with much tribulation and travail, then I am THE FATHER, of it.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

I feel highly honored, and I greatly appreciate the noble thoughts and generous expressions of the executive committee, and in most part, I know they are sincere. My heart is touched by their gesture; but I could not accept an honor which belonged also to others; nor could I accept an honor which belonged to me while the membership is officially informed that it belongs to others as well as me.

High praise, in polished phrases would be mockery and derision to me, were it of me and meant for my ears alone.

I have vanity. Praise is comely; and I love it, when it flows from a heart with a feeling of good will. But now that the membership is informed that I am one of the founders, let us not build a monument over an ant hill, but let us give praise to the present leadership that makes it (and I quote) "The respected organization it is today."

Respectively yours,

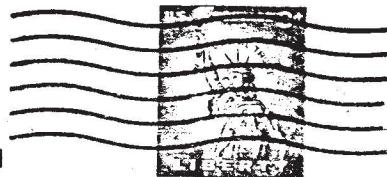
A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'C. C. Turner', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

C. C. Turner

CCT:agt

CC: Dave Davis
Mr. and Mrs. Joe Pavela
Herman Kimsey
Maurice Peacock
John Anglin
Mrs. Virginia Donelson
Alan Stevenson

Card from C. C. Turner



THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

Mr. D. Karl Gensser
6 Joy Lane Country Club Estates
Glenn Burnie
Maryland

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Mar. 23. 1960

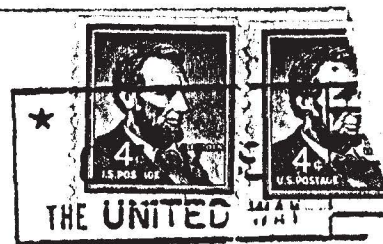
Dear Carl. As I
said last year I
think I have talked
of shoeing & biting
horses often enough.
I will not be avail-
able for that this
year.

Resp.

C. C. Deane

G.H.H.
Sherman Rd.
Chardon, Ohio

AIR MAIL



H.Karl Yenser,
5 Barney Circle S.E.
Washington, D.C.

Letter from George Holmes

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
COURTESY THE AARC

GEORGE H. HOLMES
LAWYER
BASS LAKE ROAD
MUNSON TWP.
GEAUGA COUNTY, OHIO
TELEPHONE 5-4931

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

CLEVELAND OFFICE: SW 1-5509

Tuesday,
Jan. 27th, 1959

Dear Karl:

Just a quick note to let you know that Royce and Doc Constantine will probably make the meeting on the 31st. I have a payroll that day and Chicago for a paper on the following morning. George DeWees had a terrific auto accident and cannot go. No one was hurt but I guess his car is a mess. Guy Watts is tied down with a stable full of horses. Red is somewhere in Florida. Everything is set here and we need only the go ahead from you and some good information. I have a new list of 600 media in the area and I have a couple of releases ready as soon as I know. Also, I would like some black and white 6 x 8 glossies for the papers. If Turner, Amos, CC, Fulton, Goode et al are coming see if I can get a short biography and pictures as we can use them. Can't guarantee return of pix but we had good luck with Sam's stuff.

Also advise how much money is available for local ads like the Horseman, COSCA bulletin etc. I'll take care of mimeo at my office. Also send me stationary and envelopes of AWWHA. I am sure that we will be able to work out something on the decoration as our gals are pretty good on that sort of thing.

If anything comes up call me, otherwise I'll wait to hear from you.

Cordially,

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

Copy of a letter from Holmes

CHAGRIN VALLEY TRAILS AND RIDING CLUB, INC.

May 22nd, 1960

Mrs. E.E. Fahrenhorst,
Dayton Horse Show
RMC
Xenia, Ohio

Dear Mrs. Fahrenhorst:

Thank you for your kind invitation to exhibit at the Dayton Horse Show. We had looked forward to bringing our string of Walking Horses to your show. We have had to change plans after learning of your choice of a judge.

In our opinion Mr. Tenner is not a qualified walking horse judge. He has been openly hostile to exhibitors, owners and trainers. He has colluded with open and malicious magicians to bring opprobrium on the walking horse business by raising phony issues.

Sorry we will have to skip your show. We will try again next year.

Very truly yours,

George Holmes
Rt. 2
Chardon, Ohio

cc: Walking Horse Trainers Committee

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Deputy Director of Security

DATE: 7 October 1960

FROM : SA/PSD/OS

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman E. #71129
YENSER, Herbert Karl #30849**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

1. Concerning advice given you on 4 October, the following represents what Jerry Brastow of NSA told the writer concerning YENSER's reaction to the anonymous letter implying he and KIMSEY were going to defect:

YENSER was tremendously upset and "real mad" that anyone would have sent a letter implying he intended to defect. In addition to providing NSA with a statement denying the "charge" and a memorandum concerning his thoughts as to who might be responsible for the letter, YENSER indicated to NSA Security that he intended to send an "open letter" to all members of the American Walking Horse Association advising them of the serious and unfounded charges. He intended to take this action in order to "smoke out" the perpetrator. Brastow stated he was able to convince YENSER the timeliness of such a letter was ill advised, as it might well interfere with any action the Government might take to investigate the letter and its sender. YENSER is said to have agreed he would hold off, but Brastow is of the opinion YENSER will eventually send out such a letter or at the very least will follow through on his stated intention to offer \$500 reward for information leading to the identification of whomever might have written the letter.

YENSER agreed not to send out his letter until he was specifically advised that the Government had completed its inquiries into the matter.

2. The writer informed Mr. Brastow that, in his opinion, neither YENSER or KIMSEY should be told specifically what our investigation might uncover in the case--either while the investigation was going on or upon its completion. Further, that CIA did not look favorably upon the exposure of the situation by any such letter from YENSER. The writer insisted, and Mr. Brastow agreed, that YENSER be told he would not have the benefit of the findings of any investigation conducted by either CIA or NSA for use in any suit or proceedings against anyone.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Page 2

3. In view of the fact that the writer gets a very definite impression that NSA Security, as represented by Brastow, will probably not interpose an objection of any strength to YENSER's sending out these letters, you may wish to take some action to prevent such disclosure on his part.

Laurence G. Parr

10:00 AM 10/10/60

C/PSD was given a status rpt. on this case, including this memo, C/PSD and undersigned then briefed the DD/SEC.

DD/SEC advised he knew call was Reynolds, SO/NASA, and brief him re the problems inherent in Yenser's writing the letter with the reward proposal. (The allegation re Yenser and Kinsey was not made to them but to a Congressional Committee. This precludes any independent action on the part of Yenser or Kinsey.)

2:00 PM 10/10/60

DD/SEC advised he had briefed Reynolds, who had no prior knowledge of the matter. Reynolds will talk to Yenser and preclude independent action by Yenser.

S. C. Benson

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

7 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

1. The writer requested KIMSEY to check the files of the American Walking Horse Association for any additional exemplars of "small elite type", particularly from HOLMES. He was also requested to endeavor to obtain the original of the thermofaxed letter given us by YENSER through NSA of which KIMSEY had been aware from talks with YENSER. The writer told the Subject he was not concerned who obtained it -- if it was possible to obtain at all.

2. BRASTOW of NSA was advised of the results of the FBI laboratory check of the original letter and of the exemplars furnished by KIMSEY and YENSER. He advised the writer he will be away for a week and I informed him I would be on active duty with the U.S. Army at Fort Holabird, Baltimore, Maryland, for the next two weeks. It was agreed matters could proceed quietly in the interim period and that I would contact BRASTOW upon my return to duty.

3. KIMSEY telephoned that he thought he might be able to obtain a prescription from the drug store near Broadway, Virginia, where he believes C. C. TURNER's daughter has worked in the past. He said he seemed to recall prescriptions obtained from this drug store were prepared in very small type. The writer recommended KIMSEY not make any special effort to do this, but if some opportunity arose where the filling of a prescription would be completely normal, it could do no harm to have it made up at this drug store. KIMSEY agreed he would take advantage of an opportunity should it present itself and would inform the writer of the success of such activity in due course.

4. In preparation for his absence for the next two weeks, the writer prepared notes on this case for Mr. J. R. PHERSON who will "stay on top" of this situation. A memorandum to the Deputy Director of Security, concerning action it is reported YENSER intends to take on his own, has been dictated.

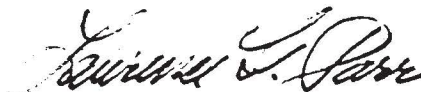
MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

5. The writer kept an appointment with Dr. SHERIDAN, KIMSEY's psychiatrist, and spent almost one hour talking with him concerning KIMSEY's case. Notes on this interview are attached.

6. Also attached are SSD investigative reports, teletypes, and assignment letters covering action by that component to date.



Laurence G. Parr
Special Assistant/PSD/OS

LGP:mma

~~SECRET~~

5 October 1960

Dr. Joseph L. Sheridan, M.D.
3000 Connecticut Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

I hereby authorize the release of any or all information contained in my medical and psychiatric history including diagnosis, prognosis, and current status in psycho-therapy to Mr. Laurence G. Parr, who is representing the governmental agency by which I am employed.

Berman Edward Kimsey

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Draft DATED 7 Oct 60

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

2 pages

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

30 SEPT 60

TO: CHC INVEST DIV

FROM: SAC [REDACTED]

SUBJ: H E K - 71129 - F SB/1

REF: HDQS PHONE CALL REC'D 29 SEPT 60

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

AT CLEVELAND, OHIO. REC SOURCES INDICATE FOLLOWING UNVERIFIED
INFO: GEORGE HART HOLMES BORN 10 NOV 1910 AT CLEVELAND, OHIO, REC'D
B.A. DEGREE 1938 & LL.B. DEGREE 1940, WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. ACTIVE
DUTY, U.S. NAVY, 1943 TO HONORABLE RELEASE IN RANK OF LIEUTENANT
IN 1946. PRESENTLY REPORTED EMPLOYED AS ADMINISTRATOR OF INGLESIDE
HOSPITAL, A LARGE, PRIVATE & APPARENTLY PROSPEROUS MENTAL INSTITU-
TION LOCATED IN CLEVELAND WITH A SMALL BRANCH IN CHARDON, OHIO, WHERE
HE PRESENTLY OWNS A HOME & RESIDES WITH WIFE, FORMER DOROTHY DOWNS
FROM WARREN, OHIO, A FORMER NURSE ABOUT SAME AGE AS HOLMES & 3 TEEN-
AGE CHILDREN. HOSPITAL IS VOLUNTARY NON-PROFIT HOSPITAL OPERATED
SOLELY FOR PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS. HE HAS BEEN EMPLOYED BY INGLESIDE
FOR OVER 20 YRS & IS APPARENTLY THE PROTEGE OF MISS LABEL A. WOODRUFF
ABOUT 60 YRS OF AGE, WHO FOUNDED HOSPITAL IN EARLY 1930'S & PRESENTLY
ITS DIRECTOR. HOLMES FORMERLY WAS NORTH EASTERN OHIO SCOUT FOR NEW
YORK YANKEES BASEBALL CLUB, SALARY AT \$10,000 PER ANNUM & "W.R.U.
BASEBALL TEAM" & MANAGER OF WENHAM TRUCKERS BASEBALL TEAM, SALARY
ESTIMATED AT \$10,000. CRED GOOD & POL NEG.

THIS IS INFO - RPT FIWS

"IN LIEU OF TWT" 3

CC: [REDACTED]

PRIORITY

30 SEPT 60

MS 12 MI 1

TO SAC
FROM SAC

SUBJ H E K *insey* 71129

F SB/1

REF HDQS L/A 29 SEPT 60

AT WASH., D.C.-- CRED NR, POL NR.

INTERIM

ORIG/HDQS

END JEH 1134 P

END JAW 1033

83

OCT 4 3 33 PM '60

22D-2B\J

Desk File

DDS/RS
ADDS/RS
Chief/SSD
Dep Chief
A to Chief
Ch. C&R
Ch. STD
Ch. Inv. Br.
Ch. Sup. Br.
Desk 13
Desk SB
Ad & Trng
Control Desk
Files

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

3 OCT 60

TO: CHF INVEST DIV

FROM: SAC

SUBJ: H E K - 71129 - F SE/1

REF: HDOS PHONE CALL REC'D 29 SEPT 60

AT CHARDON, OHIO. 2 CI'S STATE GEORGE HART HOLMES, WIFE'S NAME DOROTHY & 3 TEEN-AGE CHILDREN HAVE RESIDED IN THAT AREA OVER 10 YRS. HOLMES MANAGER OF SMALL 50-BED INGLESIDE FARM HOSPITAL LOCATED AT CHARDON IN ADDITION TO HIS DUTIES AS ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MAIN INGLESIDE HOSPITAL, CLEVELAND, PRIVATE MENTAL INSTITUTIONS AT ONE TIME HE WAS VERY ACTIVE IN LOCAL CIVIC AFFAIRS BUT NOW HAS WITHDRAWN FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF PARTICIPATION IN LOCAL "SHERIFF'S POSSE", A MOUNTED UNIT THAT PARTICIPATES IN PARADES, ETC. GEORGE HART HOLMES NOT POPULAR LOCALLY & DESCRIBED AS HOT HEADED, BELLIGERENT, SENSITIVE, QUICK TEMPERED, HAVING "BIG-SHOT COMPLEX" & MUST BE HANDLED WITH CARE. 1 DAUGHTER ATTENDS VANDERBILT UNIV. NASHVILLE, TENN. NO POL REC. FBI REPORTIDLY MADE INQUIRIES REGARDING HIM ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO. - NO DETAILS AVAIL. GOOD HANDWRITING SPECIMAN OF GEORGE HART HOLMES, OBTAINED

THIS IS INFO - RPT FLVS

"IN LIEU OF TAX"

CC

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1983
CIA HISTORICAL REVISION PROGRAM

PRIORITY

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Headquarters

4 OCT 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: Special Agent in Charge

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward
#71129 P SB/1

1. This is to confirm verbal assignment of this matter to [redacted] on 29 September 1960. [redacted] is Office of Origin.

2. Subject is an employee of COLLINS who recently received an anonymous letter reflecting upon his loyalty to the United States. This letter was also disseminated to other high officials in the U. S. Government. Subject was born in December 1916 at New Mexico and is presently residing at the Hotel Vivian, 1723 O Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

3. Subject was interviewed by representatives of Headquarters, and he advised that a Mr. George BOINES, RD #5, Chardon, Ohio, may have been the author of the anonymous letter. The letter was dated either 22 or 23 September from Nashville, Tennessee. Subject described BOINES as an attorney who is presently engaged in administrative work concerning a hospital in Ohio. He further described him as an individual who is a member of the American Walking Horse Association and the Tennessee Walking Horse Association. Subject advised that BOINES was in Shelbyville, Tennessee, from approximately 28 August to 4 September 1960 at the Tennessee Walking Horse Association celebration. Subject alleged that BOINES has a daughter attending college in Nashville, Tennessee, and that Subject may have driven her to college to register. The registration for students was believed to be from 12 to 23 September 1960.

As Office of Origin, was requested to conduct the following investigation on Subject without disclosing Government interest:

At Chardon, Ohio

- a. Develop biographic and background information on both BOINES and his wife.

DDSNAS
ADDNAS
CHQJSD
Dep CHQ
A to CHQ
CH CHQ
CH ID
CH. Inv. Sg
Ch. Sup. Sg
Desk ID
Desk SB
Ad & Trng
Copy of Doc
Return to SB/1
Files

280 NW

Dear Sir

- b. Determine the general reputation of HOBBS and any additional information available concerning his loyalty and emotional stability.
- c. Conduct a local credit check on HOBBS.
- d. Conduct a police check on HOBBS if deemed advisable.
- e. Forward biographic material to [redacted] on an expedite basis and forward information to Headquarters either telephonically or by TVX as the investigation progresses.

f. [redacted] as Auxiliary Office, was requested to conduct National Agency checks on HOBBS upon receipt of biographic data from [redacted]. In addition, you were requested to conduct local police and credit checks in Washington, D. C. on Subject.

ld
PAUL T. AUDIN

Attachments:
Control Cards

cc: IDV

hgm
30 September 1960

PENDING

FILE NO. 71129

DATE 1 October 1960

SYNOPSIS

At Cleveland, Ohio. Exhibit #1 is a handwriting specimen of George H. HOLMES.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

GENERAL:

At Cleveland, Ohio

Exhibit #1 is a specimen of the handwriting of George H.
HOLMES.

Attach:

Exhibit #1

JEK/vm

MARSHALL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

EXHIBIT #1

71129 H E K

To the members of the graduating class:

You are invited to be the guests of the Alumni Association at dinner on Monday, June 10, 1940 at 6:30 at the Allerton Hotel Ballroom. Will you please indicate whether you will be there.

I shall be at the Alumni Dinner on Monday, June 10.

~~shall not~~

George Holmes

The following information is desired for our permanent records, and also to assist us in recommending individuals for legal positions.

Name George H. Holmes

Address 8820 Euclid Ave. Tel. Ce 5416

or RFD 2 Chardon, Ohio

Have you made a connection for next year? yes

Firm Name Ingleside

Address 8821 Euclid Ave. Tel. Ce 5416

Do you wish to have openings in legal positions referred to you? No.

In what field of law and practice, or allied fields, are you especially interested?

Probate Work

Hospital + Medical Law.

FILE NO. 71129

DATE 4 October 1960

SYNOPSIS

Subject has no credit or police record at Washington,
D.C.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

#71129

4 October 1960

CREDIT:

(At Washington, D.C.)

On 30 September 1960, the files of Stones Mercantile Agency, Inc., and the Washington Credit Bureau, Inc., were examined in the name of Subject and disclosed no record.

POLICE:

(At Washington, D.C.)

The files of the Metropolitan Police Department were examined in the name of the Subject on 30 September 1960 and disclosed no record.

BH/deh

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

6 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

1. There is attached FBI reports on the document examination requested of Sam Papich. It will be noted that only one exemplar came close to matching the type in either the anonymous letter or the envelope. An autostat copy of this "near mis" is attached. Although a definite conclusion was not reached as to whether or not the typewriting on the anonymous letter itself was prepared on the typewriter used in the attached "near mis", it did appear the typewriting was similar in style. Unfortunately, the exemplar provided us by YENSER in this instance was a thermofax of a letter rather than the original, precluding the best possible examination. The writer will attempt to obtain the original of this letter or other exemplars of material written by HOLMES with similar type-which the FBI describes as "Royal small elite".



Laurence G. Parr
Special Assistant/PSD/OS

LGP:mma

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

Job Description
11, 1916
DEC

Questioned Document Analyst - GS-14 (Section Chief)

I. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Analysis and Research Section is responsible for advisory, developmental and service work in the field of Questioned Document Analysis in support of overt and covert activities of the Agency. This includes technical testing and research into handwriting and document evaluation or authentication.

The Section Chief directs the assignments of projects, studies developments in scientific fields supporting authentication work, advises Agency officials on the current and long-range capabilities in authentication or evaluation of documents and prepares recommendations for direction of the program.

Specifically:

1. The Section Chief, under the policy direction of Staff Chief, and administratively reporting to Branch Chief, provides administrative and technical supervision to Questioned Document Analysts in the Section and continually insures that their technical competence is maintained. The Section Chief reviews requests for analysis of documents and contents, establishes priorities for use of Section Personnel and suggests available external facilities for analysis or research.

2. Studies developments in Analysis and evaluation of documents and their contents as done by other Federal Agencies, (FBI, Post Office, Treasury, Veterans Administration, etc.) State and Municipal Agencies, Insurance Corporations, Private Practitioners in the Questioned Document Analysis field and Clinical Psychologists. Initiates inter-agency collaboration on use of technical facilities and indices of characteristics of paper and writing materials.

3. Makes review of recommendations of Document Analysts, Consultants and Contract Employees engaged in analytical and projective studies, determines course of action for additional research, confers with case officers and program leaders on the availability of additional data, time limits, operational potentials, etc., to develop additional facts of problems to be employed or to make final recommendations on the contents, validity, possible origination and processing of documents subject to study.

4. a. As adviser and consultant to major component program officials, provides authoritative material on the potential of identification involving documents and other physical items, makes periodic evaluations of case history records and provides other technical documentation service as may be required.

(continued on Page 2)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993

ALL HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Questioned Document Analyst - GS-14 (Section Chief) - page 2.

b. Section Chief participated in establishing document analysis facilities in foreign governments and present plans call for continuation of this TIA consulting and advisory work.

c. Per request from Training, Section Chief periodically briefs Foreign Intell. Services and Agency personnel. These briefings cover general capabilities of the Section and are intended to inform the student of the questioned document problem.

II. SUPERVISION RECEIVED:

The Section Chief receives technical requests directly from customers and advises them and the Branch Chief on the technical problems, personnel, and other requirements for making determinations. Staff and Branch Chiefs establish guides on administrative matters. Review of accomplishments can only be made in the light of the customer's application of evaluation results. Decisions required as a result of Section work are usually "Yes Only" for customer's application in offices of Senior Staffs of the major components in the Agency. The recommendations for participation in setting technical standards for mechanical and personnel identification methods or in financing such activity would be evaluated on the basis of the incumbent's evaluation of potential benefit to Agency technical services to intelligence efforts.

III. QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED:

Qualifications for this position will be written in the preliminary Qualification Standards developed for the GS-1397.01, Document Analyst title, upgraded by Civil Service Commission Hearing, to GS-14, 1958.

No security objection

Subject was CIA 701
program

Ret. as Edward Kinsey
3700 Massachusetts Ave., N. W.
Washington 16, D. C. (20016)
Telephone Federal 8-6400

RESUME

I Personal -

Age 46 - Married - No Children.

II Education -

- a - Summer School - Oregon & California.
- b - Junior High School - Oregon & California.
- c - High School - Oregon & California.
- d - College Level GED (GMAVT) 1948.

III Special Schools and Training Courses -

- a - U. S. Forest Service School for Fire Control and Prevention, Shasta, National Forest, California, 1939 and again in 1940.
- b - U. S. Army Chemical Warfare School for Instructors, Camp Claiborne, Louisiana, 1942.
- c - U. S. Forest Service School for Fire Control & Prevention, Shasta, National Forest California, 1945.
- d - U. S. Forest School for Timber Disease Control (Dilster Rust) Kinzeth National Forest, California, 1948.
- e - U. S. Army Counter Intelligence Corp School for Special Agents, Fort Belvoir, Maryland, 1946 and 1947.
- f - Instructor Guided Course, U. S. Army CIC School, Fort Belvoir, Maryland - 1947 and again in 1952.

IV Empirical Background -

From 1942 to present, I have been associated, as a technical consultant, with Security Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C. specializing in commercial and industrial security.

From 1953 to 1962, I was an Intelligence Officer with U. S. Government, Central Intelligence Agency (Annual Salary - \$11,415 - GS-13). As Chief of a small branch of highly specialized analysts, I exercised a wide variety of talents and was responsible for: the direction and administration of the branch operations; determined the course of action for further research effort within the branch; monitored and supervised a program of special personnel assessment; evaluated technical analyses and their relationship to specific cases; advised and consulted with members of Senior Staff components of CIA; delivered numerous technical briefings to both U. S. and foreign police and intelligence services; initiated and maintained liaison with other U. S. Government components; activated and directed research projects carried out by private organizations such as Universities, private consultants, and private research corporations. During the above period, I trained and briefed the police and intelligence agencies of more than 50 foreign countries and actually traveled and worked in 6 foreign countries. I also initiated and developed four technical systems currently in operation on a world-wide basis within CIA and wrote numerous articles for an intelligence periodical. In January 1962, CIA presented me with one of the largest individual Honorary Suggestion Awards ever given by that agency.

From 1946 to 1953, I worked as a Special Agent (900-1301) in the Army's Counter Intelligence Corp in the grade of Master/Sergeant. My duties consisted of investigating crimes of security nature; number of a combat CIC team in Korea; two assignments as an instructor at the basic CIC School; enlisted Chief of the Technical Laboratory at the CIC Center, and enlisted Chief of Special Projects Technical Laboratory (CIC), Far East Command. During this period, I co-authored two text books for the CIC School and wrote one other. Further, I experienced over 2,000 lecture hours as an instructor in the basic CIC School and lived and worked three years in two foreign countries.

1945-1946 I held the position of Camp Superintendent of a 100-man forest camp engaged in timber disease control, U. S. Forest Service, California.

1941-1943 Military Service, U. S. Army, Intelligence WSO, MOS 631, Combat

I Personal -

Age 46 - Married - No Children.

II Education -

- a - Grammar School - Oregon & California.
- b - Junior High School - Oregon & California.
- c - High School - Oregon & California.
- d - College Level GED (GSEAT) 1948.

III Special Schools and Training Courses -

- a - U. S. Forest Service School for Fire Control and Prevention, Shasta, National Forest, California, 1939 and again in 1940.
- b - U. S. Army Chemical Warfare School for Instructors, Camp Claiborne, Louisiana, 1942.
- c - U. S. Forest Service School for Fire Control & Prevention, Shasta, National Forest California, 1945.
- d - U. S. Forest School for Timber Disease Control (Elmer Rust) Rimneth National Forest, California, 1946.
- e - U. S. Army Counter Intelligence Corp School for Special Agents, Fort Belvoir, Maryland, 1946 and 1947.
- f - Instructor Guidance Course, U. S. Army CIC School, Fort Belvoir, Maryland - 1947 and again in 1952.

IV Industrial Background -

From 1962 to present, I have been associated, as a technical consultant, with Security Associates, Inc., Washington, D. C. specializing in commercial and industrial security.

From 1953 to 1962, I was an Intelligence Officer with U. S. Government, Central Intelligence Agency (Annual Salary - \$11,415 - GS-13). As Chief of a small branch of highly specialized analysts, I exercised a wide variety of talents and was responsible for: the direction and administration of the branch operations; determined the course of action for further research effort within the branch; analyzed and supervised a program of special personnel assessment; evaluated technical analyses and their relationship to specific cases; advised and consulted with members of Senior Staff components of CIA; delivered numerous technical briefings to both U. S. and foreign police and intelligence services; initiated and maintained liaison with other U. S. Government components; activated and directed research projects carried out by private organizations such as Universities, private consultants, and private research corporations. During the above period, I trained and briefed the police and intelligence agencies of more than 50 foreign countries, and actually traveled and worked in 6 foreign countries. I also initiated and developed four technical systems currently in operation on a world-wide basis within CIA and wrote numerous articles for an intelligence periodical. In January 1962, CIA presented me with one of the largest Individual Monetary Suggestion Awards ever given by that agency.

From 1946 to 1953, I worked as a Special Agent (GPO-1301) in the Army's Counter Intelligence Corp in the grade of Master/Sergeant. My duties consisted of investigating crimes of security nature; number of a combat CIC team in Korea; two assignments as an instructor at the basic CIC School enlisted Chief of the Technical Laboratory at the CIC Center, and enlisted/Chief of Special Projects Technical Laboratory (CIC), Far East Command. During this period, I co-authored two text books for the CIC School and wrote one other. Further, I experienced over 2,000 lecture hours as an instructor in the basic CIC School and lived and worked three years in two foreign countries.

1945-1946 I held the position of Camp Superintendent of a 100-man forest camp engaged in timber disease control, U. S. Forest Service, California.

1941-1943 Military Service, U. S. Army, Intelligence HQ, 805 6th, Contact

1939-1940 Vernon Ward, U. S. Forest Service, California.

1935-1939 Lumber Industry, California.

Additional Information upon request.

Tax Exempt Fund Probe Set

By Morton Mintz

Washington Post Staff Writer

Rep. Wright Patman (D-Tex.) set hearings yesterday on possible "massive tax-dodging" by foundations that are produced on an "assembly line" and sold with a simple, and appealing argument—that tax minimization in a democracy should not be for millionaires alone.

The first witnesses will be trustees and members of the pioneer foundation-manufacturing enterprise, the year-old Americans Building Constitutionally (ABC) of the Chicago suburb of Barrington.

If ABC's success tempts others into the field, Patman said, tax-exempt foundations could become as commonplace "as bathtub distilleries were during the prohibition era"—and could lead to "chaos for the Nation's tax structure."

The hearings, which will begin Oct. 30, will be held by Patman as Chairman of the House Small Business Subcommittee on Foundation. He has contended for years that the Treasury Department has "made—and then only after 'repeated goadings'—a 'minimum effort' to curb abuses by tax-exempt foundations.

In announcing the hearings, Patman said that ABC's promoters "take the position that tax-dodging—via the foundation gimmick—should not accrue solely to the Rockefellers, the Fords, the Mellons, the Carnegies and other millionaires," and that "ordinary business and professional men should be allowed to do the same on a smaller scale. It is an argument that is hard to answer . . ."

In Barrington, Robert D. Hayes, ABC's trustee and chief administrator, said in a phone interview, "That is exactly what we believe, and that is the basis for our operation."

A different view of the operation may be taken, howev-

Service, which began an investigation in August after a lengthy story on ABC appeared in the Wall Street Journal. On the ground that it is not required by law, ABC has not filed an application for tax exemption.

For the Patman hearing, invitations to testify have been sent to Hayes, who said he would accept; to James R. Walsh Jr., also of Barrington, who is credited with conceiving the grand plan for ABC; to George Schuyler, president of the Philippa Schuyler Memorial Foundation of New York City, and to Dr. Micahel R. Saxon, medical administrator of the Saxon Foundation of Aurora, Ill.

Philippa Schuyler, a 34-year-old concert pianist, was killed recently in a helicopter crash in Vietnam.

Dr. Saxon is one of more than 800 persons throughout the Nation who, Hayes said, have paid ABC up to \$10,500 each to obtain legal advice and expertise on tax-exempt foundations.

According to the Subcommittee, one such ABC-tutored organization, the Forensic Science Institute, is headed by Herman E. Kimsey of 1723 G st. nw. A former Central Intelligence Agency official, he handled security for Barry M. Goldwater in the 1964 Presidential campaign and was a volunteer for the Schuyler Foundation.

For \$1050, Hayes said, an "educational" membership can be bought in ABC. The buyer gets about 40 hours of instruction on how to use the intricate complex of trusts and foundations ABC can set up for him. He promises never to divulge ABC's trade secrets. "Why should we educate the competition?" Hayes asked.

For an additional \$5250, ABC will set up a specially tailored nonprofit foundation. For a total payment that has ranged between \$7000 and \$10,500, the buyer gets the complete ABC

One incentive to buy the full package is that the buyer's foundation becomes eligible for a \$2000 "endowment" out of fees paid by a new member he brings into ABC, plus \$1000 out of fees paid by those the new (second) member brings in, plus \$500 of fees paid by the following generation.

This arrangement is compared by ABC's Hayes to a country club's. Some investigators take a less benign view.

Of the \$3500 retained by ABC from a membership fee, part is set aside for defense against legal attacks. Hayes said ABC is paying the legal expenses of B. Douglas Fahy and Charles R. Billings, Long Beach

(Calif.) insurance men. They have refused to answer a total of 33 questions, some dealing with financial aspects, in an investigation by State Deputy Attorney General Lawrence R. Tapper. The dispute is in the courts. Another, continuing investigation is being made by the consumer frauds section of the office of the Illinois Attorney General.

Subcommittee investigator Harry A. Olsner said that in Aurora, Ill., Dr. Saxon's foundation collects his fees, employs his wife as "assistant medical administrator," has made grants for the college education of their children and provides the physician a car, insurance and a retirement plan.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

~~SECRET~~

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RECORD

5 October 1960

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward - #71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. This memorandum brings up to date actions taken and circumstances arising in this case.
2. On 30 September KIMSEY advised he had received a call from YENSER to the effect NSA has an original of one of the anonymous letters. Further, YENSER stated NSA expected the writer to come over there to Ft. Meade for consultations on that date. (No such plans have been made by the writer.)
3. KIMSEY and YENSER now think C. C. TURNER could be the person responsible for the letters inasmuch as a reading indicated the letter is a one-line statement, somewhat in the style C. C. TURNER is known to speak and writer. KIMSEY expressed great desire to collect exemplars of HOLMES' and TURNER's and offered the services of his office to compare these with the original if it can be obtained for this Agency to study.
4. The writer advised the Deputy Director of Security of the developments in this case to date and was informed Mr. Bannerman would be in contact with NSA to obtain a release of the original to us. At 4:00 p.m. on 30 September, Gerry Brastow called to advise he had been instructed to turn over the original anonymous letter to the writer. He stated NSA agrees we should have the FBI to do the necessary analysis in comparison with whatever exemplars we are able to obtain. Once again Brastow emphasized his office is to assist this Agency and we are to run the investigation. He commented that NSA has the fullest confidence in YENSER. The writer once more requested Brastow instruct YENSER to coordinate closely with KIMSEY on the collection of exemplars of the writings of all persons they might suspect as responsible for the anonymous letters.
5. KIMSEY again phoned to say that the more he thought on the case, the more convinced he was it was possible C. C. TURNER might have written the letters. He had recalled C. C. TURNER has a business partner in Belfast, Tennessee, a breeder of Tennessee Walking Horses named S. W. BEECH, Jr., who was probably attending a State Fair at Nashville, Tennessee, during the period of the mailing of the letters. He was of the opinion that possibly BEECH would have mailed something for C. C. TURNER, without question.
6. KIMSEY also raised the possibility that C. C. TURNER's daughter might be involved in this situation and said he wanted to speak with the writer concerning this. He promised he would bring exemplars of all suspects to the writer on Monday, 3 October. On

MARSHALL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

3 October, KIMSEY called at the writer's office and, upon request, signed a "release paper" to be delivered to Dr. Sheridan should it be decided an interview with the psychiatrist was in order. KIMSEY identified C. C. TURNER's daughter as Eva Nell TURNER, 20 to 22 years of age, said she was somewhat neurotic and a person who cannot stand controversy. C. C. TURNER and his daughter are very, very close, and she usually springs to his defense to the point that KIMSEY believes she might be motivated to "get rid of" people who might be against her father. He could recall no specific incidents which would lead him to believe that he, KIMSEY, would be the object of any action on the part of TURNER's daughter, nor would he admit to any serious or non-serious controversy between the two persons. He thought it possible that, as one of the leading breeders of Tennessee Walking Horses, C. C. TURNER might resent the fact that the Tennessee Walking Horse Association, as an outside organization, might be attempting to monitor the training methods of the breeders' association. Other than this observation, KIMSEY could furnish no reasons why either C. C. TURNER or his daughter would have been incensed against him. On the contrary, he stated he had left horses in TURNER's care and had always felt free to drop-in on the breeder at his home when he was in the area. (The upshot of this discussion of C. C. TURNER and his daughter led KIMSEY to de-emphasize his concern that these persons might be the author or authors of the anonymous letters. He appeared to believe that perhaps he was being too precipitous in his judgement and stated the whole thing had him upset to the point where he was thinking and thinking of who might have done this thing.)

7. KIMSEY fully agreed -- in fact, this was his primary position-- that the author of the anonymous letters had to be someone who could tie KIMSEY and YENSER together in some activity. After a "shakedown" and a review of all comments made by KIMSEY and by YENSER to date, it appeared the only present-day point of contact between the two persons of any consequence, is their activity in the Tennessee Walking Horse Association.

8. The exemplars furnished by KIMSEY were reviewed with him and arrangements made with Sam Papich for the delivery of them and analysis by the FBI.

9. On 3 October the writer conferred with Brastow at NSA, Ft. Meade, Maryland, picked up the original anonymous letter, and obtained the exemplars provided by YENSER. Brastow also presented copies of statements made by YENSER concerning the situation, one of which was made specifically for S. Wesley REYNOLDS, Director of Security, NSA. In these were provided, a sheet each, of information concerning George HOLMES and C. C. TURNER.

10. On 4 October the writer delivered the original anonymous letter and its envelope and selected exemplars to Sam Papich at the FBI with a request for laboratory action. On the same date, initial reports were received from CFO concerning HOLMES. These reports were used as the basis for future investigative action.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

11. On 5 October Sam Papich informally advised the writer that the laboratory analysis of the exemplars and the anonymous letter had revealed "no positive hits" and that a formal report could be expected by 6 October. (Attached is a carbon copy of the list of exemplars provided by Papich.)



Laurence G. Parr
Special Assistant/PSD/OS

LGP:mma

~~SECRET~~

Sam:

Here is the material concerning which I spoke with you today. The nature of the material will explain the urgency of our request for a comparison to be made. I regret we do not have more exemplars to offer. Please do the best that can be done.

Attached are:

Exhibit A - envelope addressed to "Chairman, House Armed Service/Subcommittees," mailed 21 September, 1960, 1 p. m., Nashville, Tennessee.

Exhibit B - 3 x 5 slip of paper referring to "two H.B. A. buddies"

What is desired is a comparison of the following exemplars with Exhibits A & B to result in a statement of whether or not any of these were written by the same typewriters (or typists) as were used in Exhibits A & B. Exemplars forwarded are:

Letter dated July 22, 1960, addressed to H. Carl Yenser from C. C. Turner.

Letter dated August 2, 1960, addressed to Mrs. Virginia W. Donelson from C. C. Turner.

Statement dated July 26, 1956, concerning account of Mr. Herman E. Kimsey with C. C. Turner Farms.

Statement dated September 6, 1956, concerning account of Mr. Herman E. Kimsey with C. C. Turner Farms.

Statement dated April 20, 1960, concerning account of Mr. Herman E. Kimsey with C. C. Turner Farms.

"Day letter" addressed to John Banning, 4-H Field Supervisor, by George Holmes.

Thermofax copy of a letter dated May 22, 1960, addressed to Mrs. R. E. Fahrendorf by George Holmes.

Envelope and letter dated January 27, 1959, addressed to H. Karl Yenser from "GHH" and George H. Holmes.

Note dated Wed. February 18, addressed to "Dear Karl"
and signed, George.

Registration form - "Walking Horse Exhibitors and
Judges School", Ashland, Ohio, April 24th and 25th, submitted
by George Holmes. (The typed-in portion on the front and back
of this page are of interest.)

Application for membership - American Walking Horse
Association "renewal" submitted by George Holmes.

Carbon copies (3) of letters dated April 6, 1959,
addressed to Mr. Charles Day, Mr. Glen Rynearson, and
Program Director, Station WMAN.

Thank you very much.

Larry

LGP:ekv

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

Statements provided by H. Carl YENSER

Received by Laurence G. Parr from
Gerry Brastow, NSA Security Officer,
on 3 October 1960.

STATEMENT

On Friday, 23 September 1960, at about 3:30 p.m., I received a request from the Director of Security, National Security Agency, Mr. S. Wesley Reynolds, to come to his office.

I proceeded to his office and Mr. Reynolds asked me a direct question, "Karl, are you about to defect from the United States?" I interpreted the question as a jest and laughed. Mr. Reynolds said, "I am not being facetious, I want a direct answer." My reply was, "Since you have asked, the answer is 'no'. If it was anybody else, I would punch them on the nose."

Mr. Reynolds then proceeded to tell me that an anonymous letter had been received from Tennessee indicating that Mr. Herman E. Kimsey and myself were about to defect from the United States.

I was shocked by this statement, but upon reflecting upon it, I believe I can deduce the circumstances which may have brought it about. I am the President of the American Walking Horse Association. Mr. Kimsey is Chairman of the Board of Directors. The Association is concerned with the breeding, showing and promotion of the Tennessee Walking Horse.

For the past several years, inhumane and abusive practices have been used by some trainers and exhibitors of Tennessee Walking Horses. Mr. Kimsey and myself, along with other officers and members of the American Walking Horse Association, have been working to abolish these practices.

In January of this year, we enlisted the aid of the Humane Society of the United States in Washington, D. C., to assist us in abolishing these inhumane practices. As a result of this effort, Miss Alice Higgins of Sports Illustrated and Mr. George Coleman of the New York Telegram also wrote articles condemning these abuses of the Tennessee Walking Horse.

The Tennessee Walking Horse Breeders Association and the American Horse Shows Association also joined in the effort. As a result, a group of trainers and exhibitors of Tennessee Walking Horses violently opposed our efforts, claiming that these practices were exaggerated.

On 23 April 1960, the Humane Society of the United States, with assistance from members of the American Walking Horse Association, arrested Mr. Wade Stepp, trainer, and a Mr. Hauser, owner, at the Lynchburg, Virginia Horse Show for exhibiting a "sore horse." To date this has resulted in court trials and fines being meted out to both men. Mr. Stepp has had his Judge's license revoked and Mr. Hauser has been barred from showing Tennessee Walking Horses.

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
in partnership with THEAARC

This incident and continued pressure by Mr. Kimsey and myself and others have resulted in our being praised by many, but vilified by a few.

I have tried to deduce who might have committed such a despicable act. These names keep coming to the fore. The first individual is Mr. C. C. Turner of Broadway, Virginia. Formerly a friend, within the past two years a series of events have shown Mr. Turner to be extremely jealous of the position and favorable publicity I have received as a result of my efforts to end mistreatment of Walking Horses. He has a history of mental illness and I believe he would be vicious enough to make such an allegation. The second individual is Mr. George Holmes of Route 5, Chardon, Ohio. Mr. Holmes was formerly Publicity Director of the American Walking Horse Association. I removed him from office last December because he had aligned himself with those who claimed that Walking Horses were not being mistreated and that "the means justified the end." Since that time, Mr. Holmes has attempted to discredit me through articles and letters he has written to show committees who have invited me to serve as a judge.

I realize that I am making a serious allegation against these men, but I will never be satisfied until the sender of the anonymous letter concerning Mr. Kimsey and myself is uncovered.

I am a loyal American and I resent with every fiber of my body the vicious, unfounded allegation which has been made against me.

H. KARL YENSER

September 26, 1960

DATE

WITNESSES:

WILLIAM E. WILLIAMS

M. LUCILLE DICKERSON

Mr. George Holmes -

Mr. Holmes lives at Route #5, Chardon, Ohio. Mr. Holmes is, I believe, the administrator for a private hospital in Cleveland, Ohio. He is interested in Tennessee Walking Horses.

Mr. Holmes has publicly written articles in which he was critical of my stand against cruelty to Walking Horses.

Mr. Holmes is a compulsive writer and is inclined to commit acts on the spur of the moment which he later regrets.

Persons who can give you information about Mr. Holmes are:

Mr. Tom Fulton, Executive Secretary
Tennessee Walking Horse Breeders Association
of America
Lewisburg, Tennessee
Phone: EL 9-2175

Mr. Roger Pierce
732 Midland Avenue
Ravenna, Ohio

Mr. Bernie Weisbarth
304 West Bagley Street
Berea, Ohio

As possible suspects, I cannot entirely discount the following:

Mr. Wade Stepp
West Polo Road
Winston Salem, N. C.

Mr. Charles Mullins
Double J Stables
Mechanicsburg, Pa.

Mrs. Joseph Pavela
1200 Courthouse Road
Alexandria, Va.

INFORMATION REGARDING POSSIBLE SENDERS OF THE ANONYMOUS LETTER

C. C. Turner -

Mr. Turner is the owner of C. C. Turner Farms, Broadway, Virginia. His main business is a chicken hatchery. He breeds Tennessee Walking Horses as a sideline. He is well known in his local area and reputed to be quite wealthy.

I first became acquainted with Mr. Turner in 1954. During the first several years we became close friends. Mr. Turner urged me to accept office in the American Walking Horse Association as in his words, "it needed strong leadership." His purpose, as I later found out, was to attempt to control the Association through me. When he found that I could not be controlled, he then began a campaign to discredit me.

Within the period of 1959-1960, his efforts have increased, culminating in organizing a separate Association. This new group held their first meeting on 29 September 1960 at his farm.

Persons who can give further information on his personality and actions are:

Mr. David Davis
The Carpet Center
8612 Georgia Avenue
Silver Spring, Md.
Phone: JU 5-1117

Mr. Lawrence Leonard
Box 151
Frederick, Md.
Phone: MO 2-1216

Mr. Tom Fulton, Executive Secretary
Tennessee Walking Horse Breeders Association
of America
Lewisburg, Tennessee
Phone: EL 9-2175

In regard to the letter itself, Mr. Turner could have mailed it to Tennessee with instructions to mail it from there. The person he might use is Mr. S. W. Beech, Jr., Belfast, Tennessee. I do not believe that Mr. Beech would be aware of the contents of the letter.

Mr. Fred Black, Broadway, Va., might also have mailed the letter for Mr. Turner. Mr. Black makes frequent trips to Tennessee.

Mr. Turner's trainer, Mr. Everett Shipp, Broadway, Va., might also have mailed the letter for him, if he was in Tennessee during the week of September 23rd.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

ORIGINAL
Anonymous letter and envelope

SO #71129

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC



Chairman Sub
House Armed Service/Committee
House office Bldg.
Washington, D.C.

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Next two N.S.A. buddies to defect will be Herman
Kimsey and Karl Yenser

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

Personal + Medical
Information

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

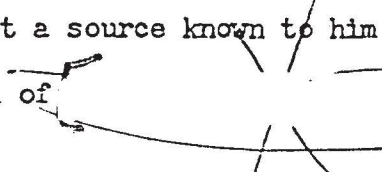
TO : File

DATE: 26 Apr 60

FROM : Edward F. Sayle SRS

SUBJECT: HIMSEY, Herman Edward

This date Mr. Paul F. Gaynor advised that a source known to him
had advised that the Subject is a friend of
33859 and SRS 2864



SPS/efs
26 Apr 60

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

~~5-2-60~~
~~7/~~

ACCESS RESTRICTED

DOCUMENT NO. Bio Data DATED 26 June 1959

HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM THIS FILE AND IS LOCATED IN:--

CIA JOB NO. JFK

BOX NO. 43

FOLDER NO. 24

1 page form

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BECAUSE IT CONTAINS SECURITY
CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OR OTHERWISE RESTRICTED INFORMATION.

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947
CIA ACT OF 1949 AS AMENDED

AUTHORITY

DOCUMENT WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~
(When filled in)

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

TO : Chief, Special Intelligence Security Branch, OCI DATE: 28 May 1959
FROM : Chief, Personnel Security Division, OS
SUBJECT: KINSEY, Herman
#71129

RECORDED
CONTROL DESK

1. This is in reply to the request for a recommendation regarding clearance of the subject person for Special Intelligence.
2. Based on a review of all security material, there is no objection to the clearance of Subject for Special Intelligence.
3. According to our records, Subject is native-born of native-born parents.
4. A Source K check will be made on a supplemental basis.

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF SECURITY:

W. M. Knott
W. M. Knott

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

~~SECRET~~
(When filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM**

DATE: 5 May 1959

MEMORANDUM for Chief, Personnel Security Division, OS

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman - DD/P

The above named individual is under consideration for clearance for Special Intelligence. Your recommendation is requested concerning the granting of such clearance, together with any information or comment which may be pertinent.

OK to SI
K. Kimsey
GWD
27 May 59

Chief, Special Intelligence Security Branch, OSI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, DD/S/PPS

SUBJECT : Herman E. Kimsey

not carried

1. At 1840 Hours, 4 March 1959, while waiting in the lobby of my residence hotel for a friend, I received a telephone call from a man who identified himself as Mr. Davies of the District Sales Office, Braniff International Airways, Washington, D. C. This man was totally unknown to me until the phone call. He stated, in substance, that he had noticed my name on the passenger list of Flight #971, 8 March 1959, destination - Lima, Peru. He then proceeded to ask me if I would do him a small personal favor in the way of an errand. In answer to my query, he said that he had a friend in the Pan-American Union offices in Washington who had two (2) small books that he wanted to get to a South American friend in Lima and would I be kind enough to take them along for delivery in Lima. I answered that I could see no reason why I shouldn't perform this small favor and that I would be happy to do so. Several suggestions were then tossed back and forth regarding the best way to get the books to me. I told him that I was pretty much my own boss and usually dropped business in the late afternoon and went to the Y.M.C.A. for exercise, returning to work in the evenings and as the "Y" was near the Pan-American Union offices, I could easily stop and pick up the books during office hours. Davies then said he would talk to the friend again and settle the arrangement. I asked him the name of his friend and he said it is Jaylan Helarde, a member of the Legal & Research Division, Pan-American Union.

2. Mr. Davies then changed the subject, to a degree, and asked if I would be making this trip often in the future. I told him that my plans were not firmed up at this time and would be more developed upon my return. He said that he would be glad to arrange with "Air Line Officials" in Lima to have me "speeded" thru customs and/or make any kind of reservations for my personal convenience. I thanked him for this thought and told him to contact me at my hotel when he had made final arrangements for picking up the books.

3. At 0900 Hours, 5 March 1959, SR/CE/P, was notified of this complication in travel, as he is the person most responsible for the operation which initiated the original trip. [] of the same desk, is also a participant in this job and was made witting at the same time. Their only request is to be informed of developments for purposes of avoiding any clash of interests.

4. At 1400 Hours, 5 March 1959, I checked the local telephone directory, but found no name similar to Helarde. Telephone information also reported no similar name.

5. At 1500 Hours, 5 March 1959, I called Robert Cunningham, C/OS/SSD, and report this information up to date. He referred me to C/DD/S/PPS, where I repeated the information. My instructions from

SECRET

5-2-60
71

~~SECRET~~

- 2 -

Mr. J. [] consisted of verbal instructions to lead these people as far as they are willing to go and obtain all information possible from them.

6. At this time, 1510 Hours, 5 March 1959, the list of persons witting to this information is as follows:

- a. Lon H. Thomas, Questioned Document Analyst
TSS/GARD/A&R
- b. Richard J. Kuhn, Questioned Document Analyst
TSS/GARD/A&R
- c. Robert Cunningham, Chief, OS/SSD
- d. [] Chief, DD/S/PPS
- e. [] Secretary, TSS/GARD
- f. [] DD/P/SR
- g. [] DD/P/SR

The Questioned Document Analysts of A&R are necessarily witting as these books may not be made available to me until a "late hour" and will have to be processed in a short time. A situation calling for several skilled hands.

7. 0800 Hours, 6 March 1959. No further contact made.

H. E. Kinsey
HERMAN E. KIMSEY
C/TSS/GARD/A&R
Ext. 8793

~~SECRET~~

SO NO. 5-1693

DATE 24 July 1956

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Security
 ATTENTION : Chief, Employee Activity Branch/P5D
 FROM : TSS/Security Operations Officer
 SUBJECT : Request for Permission to Engage in Outside Activity

1. Permission is requested so the undersigned can engage in the outside activity described below:

a. Name of Participant: KIMSEY, Herman E.
 b. Description of Activity: Convention

c. Organization and/or Persons Involved: National Counter Intelligence Corps Association

d. Dates of Participation: 3 thru 5 AUGUST August 1956 Inclusive

e. Locale of Activity: Sheraton-Park Hotel
Washington, D. C.

2. The undersigned XXXX will not reveal his Agency affiliation, assignments or duties while participating in this activity.

APPROVED

HERMAN E. KIMSEY of GARD Division
 Requestor

Requestor's Division Chief

COORDINATED

Distribution:
 Addressee - orig. 3
 TSS/SOC 2-2
 TSS/SRB 2-1
 Requestor 1

NO SECURITY OBJECTION

Security Operations Officer DD/P/TSS

Employee will make no reference to, or discuss his CIA connection, assignment or duties while participating in above activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

For the Director of Security

SIGNED

JUL 30 1956

Dac

4/Chief, Personnel Security Division

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
 CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

SEP 27 11 14 AM '55

LD/CD

7/1/29

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF, DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS BRANCH, DEPARTMENT
OF THE ARMY

SUBJECT: Request for Search-Room Pass

1. It is requested that the Departmental Records Branch issue a search-room pass to the following CIA personnel, and that permission be granted them to examine certain records in your custody:

Mr. Herman E. Kinsey, Badge No. J-177

2. For your information, Messrs Kinsey, [redacted] and [redacted] have been security cleared by this Agency through TOP SECRET.

3. This request is intended to permit general reference work and is not for the taking away of documents on loan.

FOR THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, CENTRAL REFERENCE:

[redacted]
Chief, Liaison Division
Central Reference

Distribution:

Orig & 1 - Add.

2 - Security Office

1 - TSS/ID, Col West.

1 - OCR/LD/DB

kad/27 Sept. 1955

NOTE: TS verified by [redacted] Security
Office on 27 Sept. 1955. KAD

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO : FILES

DATE: 3/22/55

SUBJECT: CROSS REFERENCES

1. During processing or review, it has been determined that a possible or actual relationship exists, or may be found to exist, between or among the persons listed below:

← KIMMEL, Herman E. ----- #71129 - Witness to PHS of #104190
Current employee. N.D.

FILE-1

71129

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

29 December 1954

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Physical Security Branch

FROM : Chief, Building Supply Officer

SUBJECT : Issuance of Permanent Property Pass

1. The following personnel have been issued a permanent property pass, expiring on 31 December 1955. Pass issued will authorize removal of technical equipment from all CIA occupied buildings, other than the

Name

Badge Number

Herman E. Kimsey

J-177

2. Signature cards are attached for each individual listed.

LO/SD/DOB:IJW:js

Attachment: (12) Sig Cards

Distribution:

1 - File

1 - Personnel Security File

CONFIDENTIAL

SD 3-349
19 February 1954

FILE - 8

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief, Security Control Staff

ATTENTION : Mr. Walter W. Dwyer

SUBJECT : Permission Requested for Outside Activity -
MR. HERMAN KIMSEY

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

1. Security approval is requested for Mr. Herman Kimsey, TSS/CARD to attend the Sectional Meeting of Questioned Document Examiners on February 26 and 27. This is the February meeting of the American Academy of Forensic Sciences. His attendance is officially sponsored and approved by Chief, TSS/Technical Operations.

2. Mr. Kimsey will not actively participate in the meeting nor disclose classified Agency information.

3. It is requested that this case be given expeditious handling.


BERNARD F. DORAN
Liaison & Security Officer
DD/P/TSS

TSS/L&SO/dlb (19 Feb 54)

Distribution:

addressee - orig. & 2
TSS/Admin - 1
TSS/Reg. - 1
TSS/CARD - 1
TSS/L&SO - 2

NO SECURITY OBJECTIONS

Employee will make no reference to, or discuss his CIA connection, assignment or duties while participating in above activity.

FEB 19 1954 W/W

D-13 C.V. E. Padley
Chief, Security Control Staff

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten notes:
NR 19 Feb 54
Rev'd 7/128 OK
A 3-wy check did not
disclose any record in SD
of Amer Acad. of Forensic
Sci. Services W/W

COMBINED PERSONNEL ACTION

~~S-E-C-R-E-T~~
Security Information

Page 35 of 35 pages.
H

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

(1) Staff or Division TSS (2) Date T/O Approved 7/1/60 (3) Effective date of Action 7/1/60

FROM

TO

(4) NAME	(5) ORG. INF. & POS TITLE	(6) SCHEDULE SERIES-GRADE	(7) SLOT NO. Y	(8) ACTION	(9) ORG. INF. & POS TITLE	(10) SCHEDULE SERIES-GRADE	(11) SLOT NO BY
DIVISION Special Assistance Division (Cont'd)					SPECIAL ASSISTANCE DIV.		
DEVELOPMENT * TRNG BR	Chemist	GS-12	239	B	Chemist	GS-1320-12	198
Laubinger, Frank H. OPERATIONAL BRANCH	Chemist	GS-7	242	B	Chemist	GS-1320-7	199
	Chemist	GS-12	243	B	Chemist	GS-1320-12	202
	Trng Off-Tech Flds	GS-9	251	C	TRAINING Trng Off-Tech Flds	GS-1711-9	54
MISCELLANEOUS TECHNIQUES	Seals Technician	GS-11	246	B	SPECIAL ASSISTANCE DIV. Seals Technician	GS-301-11	206
* Kimsey, Herman E. 7/1/60	Seals Technician	GS-9	247	B	GRAPHICS ARTS REF. DIV. Tech Projects Off	GS-301-9	110
* Candidate in Process							

(12) APPROVED BY: for Staff or Div. Chief (13) APPROVED BY: S-E-C-R-E-T (14) APPROVED BY: Class. & Wage Division
Security Information

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INTERROGATION RESEARCH BRANCH FLAG SHEET

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

TO : Chief, Security Division
FROM : Chief, Interrogation Research Branch
SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward

DATE: 24 March 1953
S.F.# 71129

RESIDENCE:

Local Residence: Hotel Varian, 1723 "G" St., NW, Wash
Type of Residence: Hotel Since? 21 March 1953
Telephone _____ Family? Alone

JOB STATUS:

Job Title Tech Projects Officer (CPC) 9 (From Security File)
EOD 23 March 1953 Supervisor _____
Branch or Assignment: TSS Telephone Extension 0

FOR FUTURE REFERENCE, CONSULT IRB FILE NUMBER 14486

IRB RESULTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

IRB
Favorable Re Subjects
Covered

IRB
Noteworthy Information
See Report

Approved by: BM
Date: 26 March 1953

IRB-C-White Form #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
INFORMATION FOR THE SECURITY FILE

TO : Chief, Security Division
FROM : Chief, Interrogation Research Branch
SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward

DATE: 24 March 1953
IRB# _____
S.F.# 71129

- () Category A: Relatives residing in Foreign Countries or Aliens in the United States.
- () " B: Relatives working for Foreign Governments, Firms or Intelligence Organizations.
- () " C: Friends or Associates residing in Foreign Countries or Aliens in the United States.
- () " D: Friends or Associates working for Foreign Governments, Firms or Intelligence Organizations.
- () " E: Agency Associates.
- () " F: Roommates.

CTG	NAME	ADDRESS	EMPLOYMENT	DEGREE OF ASSOCIATION
D		Tokyo, Japan	High Commission Office	N.R.
D				used frequently
E	FE		CIA	N.R.
E	FE			#128 III Inf
E				N.R.
E	FE			#1094 Inf

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CFC	NAME	ADDRESS	EMPLOYMENT	DEGREE OF ASSOCIATION

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION

Form 442C

CONFIDENTIAL
SECURITY INFORMATION
SECURITY APPROVAL

Date: 6 Feb. 1953

TO: Chief, Covert Personnel Division

Your Reference: 154594

FROM: Chief, Security Division

Case Number: 71129

SUBJECT: KIMSEY, Herman Edward

1. This is to advise you of security action in the subject case as indicated below:
 - ☒ Security approval is granted the subject person for access to classified information.
 - ☐ Provisional clearance for full duty with CIA is granted under the provisions of Paragraph D of Regulation 10-9 which provides for a temporary appointment pending completion of full security investigation.
 - ☐ The Director of Central Intelligence has granted a provisional clearance for full duty with CIA under the provisions of paragraph H of Regulation 10-9
2. Unless the subject person enters on duty within 60 days from the above date, this approval becomes invalid.
3. Subject is to be polygraphed as part of the E.O.D. procedures.

E.P. Geiss
E. P. Geiss

RCS/ljl

cc: File

Machine Records
C/PSB

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM

Background Investigation
1952

MARY FERRELL
FOUNDATION
courtesy THEAARC

TO SAC [redacted]
FROM SAC [redacted]

SUBJ H E X 71129 F SE/1
REF NDOS L/A 29 SEPT 60

AT WASH., D.C.-- CRED NR, POL NR

INTERIM
ORIG/HEQS

APPROVED FOR RELEASE 1993
CIA HISTORICAL REVIEW PROGRAM